

BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD

APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED MINING OF TUNGSTEN ORE, MOLYBDENUM ORE, RARE EARTHS, COPPER ORE, ZINC ORE, GOLD ORE, SILVER ORE, TIN ORE, AGGREGATE AND SAND BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF THE FARM 297 RD, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76 RD AND PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76 RD, SITUATED IN THE WEST COAST MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE

PROOF OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DEPARTMENT REFERENCE NUMBER:

WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

PART 2 OF 4

JULY 2023



REGISTERED INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES

No	Name	Interest
28	Mr Basil Friedlander	Interested and Affected Party
29	Cederberg Municipality	Interested and Affected Party
30	Me Lizanne Smit	Interested and Affected Party
31	Me Felicity Strange	Interested and Affected Party
32	Me Lucy Alexander	Interested and Affected Party
33	Dr Andrea Marais-Potgieter	Interested and Affected Party
34	Me Nicky Hallett	Interested and Affected Party
35	Mr Basil Bailey	Interested and Affected Party
36	Mr Garry Sheard	Interested and Affected Party
37	Me Liz Sheard	Interested and Affected Party
38	Mr Matthew van der Valk	Interested and Affected Party
39	Professor Isabelle Ansoorge	Interested and Affected Party
40	Mr Christopher Higgo	Interested and Affected Party

41	Me Vicki Shardlow	Interested and Affected Party
42	Me Grenville White	Interested and Affected Party
43	Me Hannah Baleta	Interested and Affected Party
44	Mr David de Bruin	Interested and Affected Party
45	Mr Erwin Potgieter	Solutions Architect - Plunge
46	Mr Wynand Lategan	Interested and Affected Party
47	Mr Marc Frampton	Interested and Affected Party
48	Mr Raymund MacDonald	Interested and Affected Party
49	Mr Oliver Boettger	Waterfall Irrigation
50	Me Wendy McFarlane	Interested and Affected Party
51	Me Hettie Sutherland	Interested and Affected Party
52	Mr Petrick Fourie	Interested and Affected Party
53	Me Janet & Mr Roderick Freemantle	Interested and Affected Party
54	Me Susan Seymore	Interested and Affected Party

55	Me Cerika Marais	Interested and Affected Party
56	Mr Jacobus Oosthuizen	Interested and Affected Party
57	Me Loretta Hyman	Interested and Affected Party
58	Mr Myles Protheroe	Interested and Affected Party
59	Mr Marck Fourie	Interested and Affected Party
60	Me Talitha & Mr John Kieser	Interested and Affected Party
61	Me Nicolene Fourie	Interested and Affected Party
62	Me Cheyne Bjergfelt	Interested and Affected Party
63	Me Kerri Hodgkinson	Interested and Affected Party
64	Mr Dana Grobler	Interested and Affected Party
65	Mr Rossouw Cille	Interested and Affected Party
66	Me Frances Williams	Interested and Affected Party
67	Mr Graeme Williams	Interested and Affected Party
68	Mr Hugh Paine	Interested and Affected Party

69	Me Zanelle Smit	Interested and Affected Party
70	Me Ann Grove	Interested and Affected Party
71	Mr Ivan Ndevu on behalf of Me Sandra Prinsloo	Interested and Affected Party
72	Me Karen Korte	Interested and Affected Party
73	Mr Ben Sheard	Interested and Affected Party
74	Mr Mike Winfield	Interested and Affected Party
75	Me Marinda & Mr Izak Kotze	Interested and Affected Party
76	Mr Theuns Laubscher	Interested and Affected Party
77	Me Michele and Me Rebecca Storke	Interested and Affected Party
78	Me Stephanie Esterhuysen	Interested and Affected Party
79	Me Liz Smith	Uithoek Farm
80	Mr Patrick Dowling	WESSA:Western Cape
81	Mr Anton Louw	Highlands Eco Estate
82	Mr Rob Duncan	Pomona Farm

83	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Raymond Voorbui - Afrikaans2. Sipamandla Giqwa - Afrikaans/Xhosa3. Elvida Marcus - Afrikaans4. Ivan Karolus - Afrikaans5. Karin Fredericks - Afrikaans6. Lee-Ann Koordom - Afrikaans7. Mamusa Saliwe - English/Xhosa8. Moeketsi Tseole - Afrikaans/Xhosa9. Tracey Witbooi - Afrikaans10. Lee-Ann Jacobs - Afrikaans11. Malcolm van Rooyen - Afrikaans12. Albert Mohanoe - Afrikaans/Xhosa13. Petrose Matekane - Afrikaans/Xhosa14. Maferefere Lethaha - Afrikaans/Xhosa15. Motlatsi Khanyane - English/Xhosa16. Fortune Murimi - Afrikaans17. Jan Maart - Afrikaans18. Cameron Rhodes - Afrikaans19. Curshwell Amos - Afrikaans20. Natasha van Rooyen - Afrikaans21. Marius Amos - Afrikaans22. Zhane Goliath - Afrikaans23. Joane Amos - Afrikaans24. Chantal Daars - Afrikaans25. Bernard Williams - Afrikaans/Xhosa26. Andrea Monk - Afrikaans27. Sorretha Blankenberg - Afrikaans28. Rone Loubser - Afrikaans	Pomona Farm
----	---	-------------

	<p>29. Avil-Lee Javan - Afrikaans</p> <p>30. Ebeth Hendricks - Afrikaans</p> <p>31. Cathy Joubert - Afrikaans</p> <p>32. Esmerelda Pietersen - Afrikaans</p> <p>33. Hopolang Leteane - Afrikaans</p> <p>34. Mary Duncan - English</p>	
84	Mr Peter Bernard Hesseling & Mr Joubert Steyn	Warung Eland Property Investments (Pty) Ltd,
85	Mr Christo Bardenhorst & Me Christa van der Merwe	Banghoek Private Game Reserve
86	Me Charlotte Wharton	Interested and Affected Party
87	Me Natalie Seager	Interested and Affected Party
88	Me Renate Riedemann	Interested and Affected Party
89	Mr Jacobus Smit	Surrounding Landowner
90	Mr Caleb & Me Peta Bjergfelt	Aandster Elandsbaai
91	Mr Louis Wessels	Agri Weskaap
92	Mr Kyle Roux	Kyle Roux Interiors CC
93	Me Anthea Delmotte	Interested and Affected Party
94	Mr Christiaan Sadie	Interested and Affected Party

95	Me Keana Delmotte	Interested and Affected Party
96	Mr Charles Didcott	Interested and Affected Party
97	Me Skye Delmotte	Interested and Affected Party
98	Mr Deon Scott	Interested and Affected Party
99	Mr Jethro Bakker	Interested and Affected Party

**FOR EASE OF REVIEW PURPOSES THESE ARE
EXAMPLES OF THE THREE GENERIC OBJECTION
LETTERS IN ENGLISH, AFRIKAANS AND XHOSA
SEND BY ADV MARTIN COETZEE TO INVITE
ADDITIONAL INTERESTED AND AFFECTED
PARTIES TO REGISTER AND TO PROVIDE
COMMENTS**

.....June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I,, the undersigned and in my capacity as /legal occupant/resident of the property known asAdulan farm....., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

.....Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek,, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe

..... ..June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetsee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // I-BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD // ISICELO SOMGAWULO WAMANZI NGOKWESIGABA 22 SOMTHETHO WOPHUHLISO LWAMASEBENZI NO-PETROLEUM, 2002 KUYA KWI-TUNGSTEN YAMANZI NE-MOLYBDENAM KWENXENYE 21 YOMFAMA UNAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; UKUPHUMA KWESIGABA 6 SOMFAMA UNAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; KUNYE NENXENYE 1 YOMFAMA UNAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 KWISITHILI SENKQUBO YEPIKETBERG

Mna,, Osibhaliweyo kunye nomsebenzi wam njengomnini / umhlali osemthethweni / ohlala kwipropati eyaziwa ngokuthi, Ngubhale phantsi izichaso zam ezinamandla malunga nesicelo esingentla kwaye ndifuna ukubhaliswa njengomntu onomdla kunye nomchaphazelekayo.

Izizathu zam isichaso zibandakanya, kodwa alukhawulelwanga, ukuba nayiphi na imisebenzi yokumbiwa kwemigodi iya kuba nefuthe elibi kunye nelingenakuguquka kwiindawo ezikhuselekileyo ezikhuselweyo, imisebenzi eninzi yezolimo kwimimandla, i-hydrology kunye ne-aquifers, kunye ne-Krom Antonies kunye neendawo zaseVerlorenvlei ngokubanzi.

Ndiyazi sicelo sokuba izicelo zithatyathwe ngumlawuli ochaphazelekayo ngenxa -

- iimpembelelo ezingalunganga kunye neziyingozi ukuba nayiphi na imisebenzi yokuchithwa kwemigodi iya kuba nayo yonke indawo, imeko yendalo, intlalo-qaqosho; ukubonelelwa kwamanzi kwindawo kunye nokulima;
- into yokuba ayinakukwazi ukwaneliseka ngokuthe nciphisa nayiphi na impembelelo engafanelekanga kuloo ndawo;
- ukuba akukho namanyathelo okulungisa okuya kuthintela ukuthotywa kommandla kwaye uyinike indawo efanayo njengoko kwakungaphambi kokusebenza kwemigodi; kwaye
- ukungathandeki kwemisebenzi yeemigodi kwindawo.

Ndiyazi ukuba i-Adv Martin Coetsee izakuhambisa isikhalazo esichaseneyo malunga nesicelo sokuchithwa kwemigodi kunye nesicelo sokugunyazwa kwendalo, kwaye ke ndinika igunya lokunyanzela egameni lam kwaye ndibandakanye lam igama eluhlu lwabachasi lowo umelayo.

Ozithobile

28.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
BASIL FRIEDLANDER AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 30 May 2023 13:18
To: basilfriedlander@gmail.com
Subject: DSR - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Friedlander

Dear Mr Friedlander,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication in this regard.

Please find link below for the requested documentation that is available to date.

<https://we.tl/t-uFkAk8liMF>

I trust you find this in order.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 30 May 2023 13:18
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1685445469-eximdsn-566622524
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1685445469-eximdsn-566622524
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <basilfriedlander@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1685445469-eximdsn-566622524
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;basilfriedlander@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1685445469-eximdsn-566622524
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.173.255.233] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1q3xMK-TRk22D-JZ
for basilfriedlander@gmail.com; Tue, 30 May 2023 11:17:48 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1q3xMJ-lbkOVO-2h
for basilfriedlander@gmail.com;
Tue, 30 May 2023 11:17:47 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 30 May 2023 13:17:43 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 30 May 2023 13:17:43 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: "basilfriedlander@gmail.com" <basilfriedlander@gmail.com>
Subject: DSR - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Friedlander
Thread-Topic: DSR - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Friedlander
Thread-Index: AQHZkuhaTE/BKO5KqUuWv9pjLbn2Ng==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Tue, 30 May 2023 11:17:43 +0000
Message-ID: <9a86e1e1e99e4f888b426eaa517c0bdb@greenmined.co.za>
References: <120d1302e14b444abee7af9185deb906@greenmined.co.za>
In-Reply-To: <120d1302e14b444abee7af9185deb906@greenmined.co.za>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_9a86e1e1e99e4f888b426eaa517c0bdbgreenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1685445469-eximdsn-566622524--

29.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN
CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Danne Joubert <dannej@cederbergmun.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 30 May 2023 13:23
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: FW: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd
Attachments: DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day

Can you please register myself as an I&A party for this application process.

Thank you,

Regards,

Danné Joubert
Environmental Officer
Directorate: Operational Services
Email: dannej@cederbergmun.gov.za
Tel: (+27) 27 482 8000
Private Bag x2, Clanwilliam, 8135



"Protect the environment, conserve natural resources and save water".

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 30 May 2023 13:53
To: Danne Joubert
Subject: RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd

Dear Me Joubert

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication in this regard.

I trust you find this in order.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Danne Joubert <dannej@cederbergmun.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, May 30, 2023 1:23 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: FW: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd

Good day

Can you please register myself as an I&A party for this application process.

Thank you,

Regards,

Danné Joubert
Environmental Officer
Directorate: Operational Services
Email: dannej@cederbergmun.gov.za
Tel: (+27) 27 482 8000
Private Bag x2, Clanwilliam, 8135

Marlene van den Berg

From: Danne Joubert <dannej@cederbergmun.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, 02 June 2023 14:19
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Comments sheet
Attachments: Comments Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day Sonette

Refer to my attached comment sheet for the proposed mine development near Kromantonies river.

Regards,

Danné Joubert
Environmental Officer
Directorate: Operational Services
Email: dannej@cederbergmun.gov.za
Tel: (+27) 27 482 8000
Private Bag x2, Clanwilliam, 8135



"Protect the environment, conserve natural resources and save water".



DEPARTMENTAL REFERENCE NO: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

Applicant:

Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd
Suite 2.1 On the Greens
Golf Village
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Tel: 083 265 7755

E-mail: lionel@strata-africa.com

DRAFT SCOPING REPORT AND –SOCIAL AND LABOUR PLAN NOTICE

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.

CONTACT DETAILS

Name/Name	Danne Joubert
Organisation/Instansie	Cederberg Municipality
Interest/Belange	Neighbouring municipality
Postal Address/Pos Adres	Private bag X2
Tel	027 482 8000
E-mail/E-pos	dannej@cederbergmun.gov.za

COMMENTS/ OPMERKINGS

Object / No Objection:	Object
Request additional information:	Request more information on the negative effects and impacts on the environment.
Concerns:	This mine development will cause degradation of the environment by disturbing natural ecosystem functioning, destroying natural habitat for birds and animals and reducing water flow of the Kromantones river system as well as severely depleting ground water sources in the area. Therefore this objection to this proposed mine construction.

Signature: _____

02/06/2023

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 02 June 2023 16:09
To: Danne Joubert; Greenmined Comments
Subject: RE: Comments sheet

Dear Danne,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your detailed comments on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 2 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns, and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Sonette Smit
Managing Director

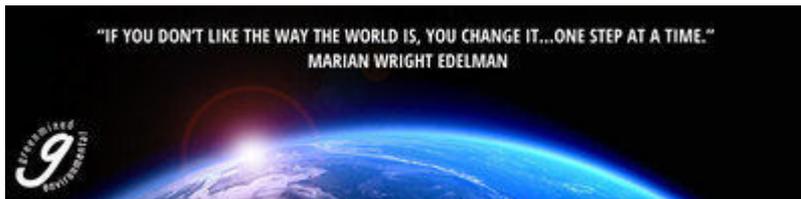


Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



Marlene van den Berg

From: Danne Joubert <dannej@cederbergmun.gov.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Saturday, 03 June 2023 10:57
Subject: Read: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd

Your message

To:
Subject: Read: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd
Sent: Saturday, 03 June 2023 10:57:13 (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Saturday, 03 June 2023 10:56:42 (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

30.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
LIZANNE SMIT AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Lizanne Smit <lsmitgeo@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, 01 June 2023 13:00
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd_Hydrogeological concerns_Comment
Attachments: DSRNotice-BonganiMinerals.pdf.pdf

Good day,

As a hydrogeologist with years of experience in this area, I would like to be registered as Interested and Affected Party and hereby raise the following concerns:

There is significant concern about the environmental impacts of the proposed tungsten mining operation in the area. Of particular concern is the possible impact of the proposed mining on the groundwater resources of the area. A preliminary assessment of the impacts involved were constructed by SRK (2009). This study was however done before the deposit was re-evaluated during a later phase of exploration that occurred in 2012-2013. SRK did compile a technical review report in 2013, but this focused on the mineral resource description and conceptual mine design.

There are 6 potential impacts associated with proposed mining activities:

- Depletion of the groundwater resource as a result of dewatering of mine area
- Altering groundwater flow paths and directions due to blasting and excavation activities
- Groundwater quality deterioration as a result of dewatering of pit area
- Groundwater contamination by accidental chemical and/or fuel spillages
- Groundwater contamination from leakage of waste rock sites and tailing dams
- Groundwater contamination from rising groundwater coming into contact with raw rock faces after mining operations have been completed

These will be discussed separately below.

1.1 Depletion of the Groundwater Resource as a Result of Dewatering of Mine Area:

The actual amount of water that will need to be pumped every day to allow for the mining pit to be excavated and mined have been estimated multiple times, but because site specific parameters have always been difficult to obtain, the estimates are by no means accurate. When taking into account:

1. that at least 2 832 301 m³/a is already being abstracted in that 4km radius
2. that isotope dating (GEOSS, 2019) has linked groundwater abstracted in catchments lower down with rainwater from the Piketberg mountains and likely passing via fractures through the Moutonshoek Valley
3. that isotope dating (Eilers, 2018) has linked groundwater from the secondary and primary aquifers in the vicinity of the proposed mining site, with the baseflow of the Krom-Antonies River
4. the general shallow water levels measured on the proposed mining area (1-10mbgl), notwithstanding the current groundwater abstraction

It can be concluded that the aquifers found within the vicinity of the proposed mining site is a high yielding one. Without site specific parameters it would not be possible to accurately estimate the actual volume that would need to be pumped and removed. SRK estimated that 3 850 750 m³/a (10 550 m³/d) would need to be abstracted in their 2009 impact assessment. It is not certain if this is in any way an accurate estimation, but an addition of such an abstraction volume together with current abstractions (even when removing the current volumes registered for the proposed mining are), would definitely have an impact on the groundwater

system as a whole. After mining operations have been completed, the water level in the pit is expected to slowly rebound but will not reach the pre-dewatering level due to evaporation eventually exceeding inflow. The pit will thus always act as a sink with a zone of depressed water levels around it. The overall lowering of the water table will have an effect on surrounding wetland and environments, as well as boreholes and wells in the area.

1.2 Altering Groundwater Flow Paths and Directions due to Blasting and Excavation Activities

In such a specialised fractured groundwater system as the one found in the vicinity of the proposed mining area, blasting activities can close existing flow paths and open new ones. Groundwater flow can be affected and this could have impacts across a wide area. The fracturing in the area has not been mapped in detail and possible effects of blasting and excavation activities are currently unknown, although the risk still exists. It would be very difficult to accurately predict what the effect of blasting could be on the local groundwater system. As exploration up to now have focused on the mineral potential of the deposit, rather than the characteristics of the local aquifer, it can be at least stated that the risk does exist. Much more extensive studies would need to be done to prove that blasting would not affect the groundwater flow paths in the area.

1.3 Groundwater Quality Deterioration as a Result of Dewatering of Pit Area

The over abstraction of groundwater at one area can lead to water of a poorer quality being drawn to the dewatering area. This is a real risk that should be considered when thinking about dewatering a large pit area as which will occur if the proposed mine becomes operational. The area in which the proposed pit is situated, is characterised by water of a very good quality. Quality deteriorates to the north. Large scale dewatering activities pose the risk of drawing if poorer quality water found within the Piketberg Formation towards the proposed mining area. As this area has also been linked to baseflow of the Krom-Antonies River, a decrease in water quality could have a detrimental effect on the eco-systems and surface water users dependent on the river. As the quality of groundwater in the vicinity of the site is so good, the risk that at least some poorer quality water would be drawn into this area is definite.

1.4 Groundwater Contamination by Accidental Chemical and/or Fuel Spillages

The proposed mining site is underlain by a layer of permeable sand and sandy clay. This area has also been delineated as an area where the fractured aquifer around the faulted areas recharge the primary aquifer which in turn forms the baseflow of the Krom-Antonies River (Eilers, 2018). The proposed mining area has shown to have a high vulnerability against point and non-point source pollution. The risk varies from low to high, depending on the size and intensity of the spillages, as well as where exactly the spill occurs. If prevented, contained and managed by good housekeeping and design, this risk can be lowered, but in a mining operation of that size, risk of spillages would always be present. Such an operation would likely involve fuel facilities or stockpiles that would always carry the risk of contaminations, although installing spillage prevention infrastructure and monitoring could lower the risk of such an event`s extent.

1.5 Groundwater Contamination from Leakage of Waste Rock Sites and Tailing Dams

The Riviera Pluton is not uniform in composition, but changes with depth and across the face of the pluton. The exploration boreholes that have been drilled have been studied to gauge the amount of minable minerals and metals. When taking into account the size of the ore body, exploration drilling has not covered a large extend and it can be assumed that some of the composition percentages could change if further exploration is done. It was mentioned that the ore body contained percentages of sulphur, uranium, thorium and other possible harmful metals and elements (SRK, 2013).

Leaching from tailing facilities or the waste rock sites is a very real possibility as at such a large scale, it is very difficult to completely contain these facilities. Rainwater reacting to the waste rock and infiltrating into the groundwater, forms a real threat of point source contamination. Installing the correct infrastructure could lower the risk, although it will always be present. Usually for such a type of contamination, a monitoring network can pick if contamination is taking place, but at that point it would also be very difficult to remove the contaminants from the system.

1.6 Groundwater Contamination from Rising Groundwater Coming into Contact with Raw Rock Faces after Mining Operations have been Completed

As stated in Section 7.5, the granite that will be excavated contains multiple minerals and compounds that could be detrimental to the quality of groundwater. During mining, new rock faces would be exposed that did not have contact with the groundwater previously. After mining is completed and water table starts to rise again, these fresh rock faces will come into contact with the rising groundwater. The impact of this form of contaminations can be very extensive and permanent, as there are not many mitigations measures that would keep this from occurring apart from continuing to de-water the area indefinitely.

In Conclusion:

The extent of the possible impacts can be helped through extensive study of the area and by installing the correct infrastructure, some of the contamination's risks could be improved. The dewatering of the pit area would however have a regional effect on the groundwater system, when taking into account the amount and quality of the water that will be removed. Isotope dating have linked the water from the Piketberg Mountains to water being abstracted in the lower catchment towards the coast (GEOSS, 2019). It also delineated this upper part of the Krom-Antonie's River's baseflow with recharge from the secondary aquifer (Eilers, 2018). The quality of the water currently found at the site is also of very good quality and the groundwater levels are generally very shallow.

The economic benefit that would be gained from the mine is most likely outweighed by the agricultural areas that it would put at risk and even if the mine still seems like a good economic investment, the possible impacts it could have on the environment should be taken into account. Many publications exist that oppose the existence of the mine on the grounds of environment and social reasons. When looking at purely the geohydrological aspects, the severity and impact of a large-scale dewatering project in that specific location poses a real risk of seriously detrimentally impacting the groundwater and surface water (baseflow to river) on a regional scale.

Please confirm receipt of this email and that comments will be incorporated in the the relevant reports and communicated to the various Government Departments.

Regards,
Lizanne Smit
Project Hydrogeologist
084 421 0733

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 02 June 2023 09:42
To: Lizanne Smit; Greenmined Comments
Subject: RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd_Hydrogeological concerns_Comment

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Dear Lizanne,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your detailed comments on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 1 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns, and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECI site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Marlene van den Berg

From: Lizanne Smit <lsmitgeo@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, 02 June 2023 10:03
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Re: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd_Hydrogeological concerns_Comment

Good day,

Thank you for the response. Please also do ensure that the comments I raised also goes with the Water Use applications to the Department of Water and Sanitation and to the Department of Environmental Affairs for those applications. The risks related to the groundwater and baseflow to the surface water are also relevant to the Environmental concerns as pollution or depletion of water resources triggers environmental and economical impacts.

Kind regards,
Lizanne Smit

On Fri, Jun 2, 2023 at 9:41 AM Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za> wrote:

Dear Lizanne,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your detailed comments on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 1 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns, and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties.

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 02 June 2023 16:14
To: Lizanne Smit; Greenmined Comments
Subject: RE: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd_Hydrogeological concerns_Comment

Good day Lizanne,

The comments received by you are on record and will be included in the applications to the other departments requested below.

Once again we thank you for your valuable participation and you will receive future documentation regarding the project.

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit

Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673

Cell: 084 5855706

Fax: 086 546 0579

www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECL site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Lizanne Smit <lsmitgeo@gmail.com>

Sent: Friday, June 2, 2023 10:03 AM

To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Subject: Re: DSR Notice - WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd_Hydrogeological concerns_Comment

Good day,

31.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
FELICITY STRANGE AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Christine Fouche
Sent: Monday, 12 June 2023 08:08
To: Sonette Smit; Marlene van den Berg
Subject: FW: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE E

Importance: High

Hi julle, sien onder iemand wat vra om geregistreer te word.

Kind Regards / Vriendelike Groete

Christine Fouche



Cell: 082 811 8514
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Head Office:
106 Baker Square, Block 1, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130
Tel: 021 851 2673

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Lionel Koster <lionel@strata-africa.com>
Sent: Sunday, June 11, 2023 7:28 PM
To: Christine Fouche <Christine.F@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: FW: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE E
Importance: High

From: Felicity Strange <vleiratdesign@gmail.com>
Sent: Sunday, June 11, 2023 4:07 PM
To: lionel@strata-africa.com
Cc: Felicity Strange <vleiratdesign@gmail.com>; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE E
Importance: High

Dear Sir,

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS

AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.

Please register me as an interested and affected party in respect of the above application. Kindly acknowledge receipt of this request by return email.

Your faithfully
Felicity Strange
Secretary
Friends of Verlorenvlei



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 12 June 2023 08:47
To: vleiratdesign@gmail.com; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Cc: Sonette Smit; Christine Fouche
Subject: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE E

Importance: High

Dear Me Strange

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication in this regard.

I trust you find this in order.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Felicity Strange <vleiratdesign@gmail.com>
Sent: Sunday, June 11, 2023 4:07 PM
To: lionel@strata-africa.com
Cc: Felicity Strange <vleiratdesign@gmail.com>; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE E
Importance: High

Dear Sir,

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28

Marlene van den Berg

From: Felicity Strange <vleiratdesign@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 12 June 2023 09:38
To: Greenmined Comments; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Cc: Sonette Smit; Christine Fouche; Felicity Strange
Subject: RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE E
Attachments: Comment Felicity Strange - DSR - Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd - Application to mine Tungsten in Moutonshoek Valley 2023.pdf

Dear Marlene,

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.

Thank you for acknowledging my registration as an I&AP in respect of this application.

Please find my comment attached.

Yours faithfully,

Felicity Strange
Secretary
Friends of Verlorenvlei



From: Greenmined Comments [mailto:comments@greenmined.co.za]
Sent: Monday, June 12, 2023 8:47 AM

Felicity Strange
Erf 22
Verlorenvlei Heritage
Settlement
VERLORENVLEI
Elands Bay
2nd June 2023
By email:

vleiratdesign@gmail.com

Sonette Smit
Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd
Unit MO1 Office No 36
ACEI Site Baker Square
Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
SOMERSET WEST
7130
By email: lionel@strata-africa.com

Dear Sonette and Lionel

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.

Preamble:

It is immensely disquieting that notice of this application reached most inhabitants of the Verloren Valley by chance, this appears to be standard practice by this applicant.

Uner threat water, air, soil, natural habitat, human settlements and livelihoods

1. Water

The most precious resource in South Africa, in fact in the world, is water.

- ❖ *The value of low grade tungsten ore lying beneath tons of overburden which can only be excavated and beneficiated by means of an apocalyptic mining operation, cannot possibly be set against the intrinsic value of an already beleaguered natural landscape and water catchment area, and existing agricultural infrastructure and human settlements.*

2. Protected Natural Environment

The Moutonshoek Valley was declared a Protected Environment 9th April 2018.

- ❖ *It is impossible to mine tungsten anywhere and simultaneously viably protect the environment.*

3. The impact of tungsten mining

3.1. The long term negative effects of tungsten dust are well documented and considerable volumes of dust would be generated for many years.

- ❖ *It will not be feasible to contain such volumes of dust within the site.*
- ❖ *It is well documented that dust from the Sahara Desert reaches the Amazon Basin.*
- ❖ *Smoke and ash from the Jonkershoek Fire of March 2015 reached Verlorenvlei .*
- ❖ *The applicant simply cannot provide that, under applicable weather conditions, tungsten dust particles will not affect a considerable geographical area.*

3.2. The transportation of APT across and out of the valley over an extended period would generate noise which would make life impossible for people and animals.

3.3 The method of beneficiation described would inevitably contaminate the soil and seasonal rainfall would convey such contaminants across the landscape and into the Krom Antonies river and thus into the Verloren River.

4. The Moutonshoek Valley accommodates 2 vitally important aquifers which provide the ground water sources to an extensive area of the surrounding landscape and serve significant agricultural infrastructure. The scope and duration of the envisaged application and mining methods would incontrovertibly and eternally compromise this invaluable water source.

5. The Krom Antonies River rises in the Moutonshoek Valley and now constitutes the major contributing source of surface water for the Verloren River and ultimately Verlorenvlei. Depletion of or contamination of this water resource would compromise all enterprise alongside the Verloren River valley all the way to Elands Bay.

5.1. In respect of agriculture, in a country which is short of water and arable land, this is untenable.

5.2. Given the consequent environmental degradation thousands of farmworkers would be deprived of their employment, at a time when national unemployment figures are at an all-time high.

5.3. The intention to monitor groundwater which would inevitably be contaminated or lost in the process would be laughable if it was not intrinsically improbable.

6. The natural resources of the valley and surrounds have already been severely impacted by development and agriculture; in particular ground

and surface water, endemic vegetation, and habitat for all forms of wild life including fish and birds.

7. Verlorenvlei, a declared RAMSAR site, Important Bird Area and designated an Internationally Significant Wetland is already beleaguered.

Felicity Strange

Verlorenvlei

12th June 2023

Copied to: The Friends of Verlorenvlei

Marlene van den Berg

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: Thursday, 15 June 2023 15:18
To: Greenmined Comments; Marlene van den Berg
Subject: FW: Reinforcing my Objection to Moutonshoek TUNGSTEN mining application

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: Wednesday, June 14, 2023 11:42 AM
To: 'Felicity Strange' <vleiratdesign@gmail.com>
Cc: 'Martin Coetzee' <marcec@mweb.co.za>; Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: RE: Reinforcing my Objection to Moutonshoek TUNGSTEN mining application

Dear Ms Strange,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 14 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns, and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

”the goal isn’t to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will”

32.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
LUCY ALEXANDER AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Lucy Alexander <alexan054@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 07 June 2023 15:15
To: lionel@strata-africa.com; Greenmined Comments
Subject: Ensuring registration as an IAP and asking a question

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear madam/sir

I was registered as an IAP in 2019, but have not received any notification other than through the Verlorenvlei Heritage settlement. May I ask you to check that my address is correct:

Ms L Alexander

alexan054@gmail.com

121 Runciman Drive, Simonstown, 7975, Cape Town

Owner of Vleitjies, a small farm 7 km from Elands Bay on the banks of the now dry Verlorenvlei.

Secondly, please could you clarify whether the dam built at Namakwafontein, which has robbed the Verlorenvlei, a fragile RAMSAR bird breeding wetland site of its water, animal, fish and birdlife, flora, and caused excessive reed growth, is for the purpose of Bongani Minerals project?

Finally, could you help me understand in what way you are "protecting the planet"? The cynicism of your motto is overwhelming.

Yours faithfully

Lucy Alexander

Ms Lucy Alexander
Cape Town, South Africa

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 12 June 2023 15:25
To: Lucy Alexander; lionel@strata-africa.com; Greenmined Comments
Subject: RE: Ensuring registration as an IAP and asking a question
Attachments: DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day Ms Alexander,

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.

1. The above matter as well as your correspondence below dated 7 June 7, 2023 3:15 PM, refers.
2. Please note the mining right application (WC 30/5/1/2/2/2/10110 MR) as mentioned in your email below has lapsed at the DMRE and the application is no longer relevant.
3. Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd did submit a new application to the DMRE with reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/2/10171 MR, therefore a completely new public participation process commenced for this application.
4. I&AP's were invited to register and submit comments on the DSR and/or DSLP. A thirty-day commenting period, ending no later than close of business at 17:00 on 03 July 2023, are allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. A notification letter inviting comments on the DSR over a 30-days commenting period (ending 03 July 2023) also attached to this email were sent to the landowners, neighbouring landowners, a preliminary list of the I&AP's and stakeholders that could be identified. Previously registered stakeholders and I&AP's, who's email addresses could be verified, were also contacted.
5. Please take note in terms of the Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 ("POPIA") consent for using personal information is required therefore as this is a new application submitted in 2023 this act applies. By taking part in this process, you hereby consent, in terms of the Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 ("POPIA"), to the lawful processing of your personal information by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, which personal information may be used as part of documentation pertaining to the Environmental Authorisation and/or Mining Right application process. This is a public process and will become public information upon receipt thereof by the competent authority, which information will no longer be controlled by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Any interested and affected party should be provided with the information contained in this application, upon request, during any stage of the application and therefore your information may be made available to third parties. By providing your details and by taking part in this process you authorise such information to be shared for the purpose of this application.
6. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application through the contact details as provided in your email below dated 7 June 2023.
7. Second comment regarding the Namakwafontein dam: Please note that Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd has not commenced with any activities regarding this application. We do not have any information regarding this mentioned construction.

8. We take note of your final comment, and will incorporate it into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). As EAP, we do not only have a legislative duty, but also a moral duty, to ensure all Mining Right Applicants adhere to the laws, rules, and regulations which have been established in order to protect the environment, and by extension, the planet. As such, Greenmined's goal isn't to obtain Mining Rights, but to ensure that Mining Right Holders (in respect of which we file Applications), comply fully with the Standards, which have been legislated to protect the Environment.

We trust that you find this in order and kindly await your comments on the Draft Scoping Report.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Lucy Alexander <alexan054@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, June 7, 2023 3:15 PM
To: lionel@strata-africa.com; Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Ensuring registration as an IAP and asking a question

Dear madam/sir

I was registered as an IAP in 2019, but have not received any notification other than through the Verlorenvlei Heritage settlement. May I ask you to check that my address is correct:

Ms L Alexander

alexan054@gmail.com

121 Runciman Drive, Simonstown, 7975, Cape Town

Owner of Vleitjies, a small farm 7 km from Elands Bay on the banks of the now dry Verlorenvlei.

Secondly, please could you clarify whether the dam built at Namakwafontein, which has robbed the Verlorenvlei, a fragile RAMSAR bird breeding wetland site of its water, animal, fish and birdlife, flora, and caused excessive reed growth, is for the purpose of Bongani Minerals project?

Marlene van den Berg

From: Lucy Alexander <alexan054@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, 30 June 2023 15:51
To: Greenmined Comments; lionel@strata-africa.com
Subject: ATT SONNETTE SMIT COMMENTS IN RESPECT OF THE PROPOSED OPEN CAST MINING BY BONGANI MINERALS DSR
Attachments: Letter of Objection 2023, Tungsten Mine Proposal 30 6 23.docx
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.

30 6 23

Dear Ms Smit

Please could you send a copy of the DSR which is NOT available on your website as indicated.

My letter of Objection is appended; I would like to know whether my previous objection questions sent 4 2 2019

have been addressed.

Kind regards

Lucy Alexander (Ms)

Ms Lucy Alexander
Cape Town, South Africa

TO: Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd (IN THE ABSENCE OF A COPY OF THE DSR

DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Dear Sir/madam

As a landowner for 26 years (Affected) and Interested party in the Verlorenvlei Valley and its conservation for almost 40 years, I am deeply concerned that the mining application from Bongani Minerals is again being considered.

As was pointed out in the 1980s by a broad range of scientists from the University of Cape Town (*Verlorenvlei, A Challenge to Conservation* publication in 1980), this is a unique valley, small in scale, which has served as a breeding site for plankton, freshwater creatures such as crustaceans, indigenous and non-indigenous fishes, and a highly significant avian habitat. Because of The 1980 report notes: "Because Verlorenvlei is an unpolluted and undisturbed environment, its natural potential as an avian habitat is high" (Grindley, Lane & Robertson, 1980, 20). This estuary has boasted Ramsar site status since 1991, and South Africa was one of the first signatories to The Ramsar Convention, 'the international treaty for the conservation and sustainable use of wetlands. These Wetlands are among South Africa's most threatened ecosystems and provide essential ecological infrastructure. It is vital to take action towards the restoration of wetlands ecosystems and the theme for 2023 is **Wetlands Restoration.**'

[https://www.capenature.co.za/news/2023/capenature-celebrates-world-wetlands-day-2023-and-highlights-the-need-for-and-importance-of-wetland-restoration-ramsar-sites-as-examples'](https://www.capenature.co.za/news/2023/capenature-celebrates-world-wetlands-day-2023-and-highlights-the-need-for-and-importance-of-wetland-restoration-ramsar-sites-as-examples/).

The Verlorenvlei is also home to Strandveld type flora and coastal scrub, which has suffered because of agricultural disturbance. The areas alongside the waterway are potentially the least disturbed, as they have enjoyed some protection from Cape Nature, and development on the sides of the vlei have been discouraged for the past decade at least.

The concept of ecological infrastructure is critical: every link of the chain of food and environmental security is critical for bird breeding sites, and if they are damaged or depleted, bird populations will be damaged and reduced not only locally, but in the places to which they migrate, or settle in other periods of their life cycle. The direct relationship of Krom Antonie se Rivier and the other headwaters in Moutonshoek will pollute the Verlorenvlei, robbing it further of water.

It is well understood that the mining operation will require water not only from the Berg and Oliphants Rivers but also the Krom Antonies which rises in the Moutonshoek Valley. However, 60% of the water received by the Verlorenvlei comes from the Krom Antonies River. The water supply downstream is already under pressure, affecting the residents of Redelinghuys, Elandsbaai and all the farms inbetween. Furthermore, the risk of such operations causing further wash-off of potentially contaminated sediment, and the even more dire possibility that it penetrates the aquifer system is of even greater concern.

In 2023, water is the critical element in Verlorenvlei's ecological recovery after almost two years of devastating damage caused partly by weather conditions, but more particularly over-extraction of water in the water scarce West Coast area and one individual farmer who has dammed of the river. It is also a strange coincidence that this dam, which robbed the vlei of water for the past two years, was constructed on the same farm (Namaquafontein) identified for the open-cast tungsten mine operation.

The impact on me personally as a landowner is felt, yet I question what it is that is still not understood by all South Africans, in the midst of this global environmental crisis. How can individuals believe they can rate their own capitalist economic gain above that of the collective and continue to exploit and extract from the earth's limited capacity, at the cost of the communities that occupy and treasure the land, at the expense of future generations' experience of nature and its survival, and at the expense of this most fragile network of avian survival, of which we are custodians.

In the latest *Western Cape State of Conservation Report, 2022*, this area is represented as Critically Endangered, (see below), suggesting that governmental and our civic bodies have largely failed in protecting the area to date. The irony that this plan is launched again in the year of Wetlands Restoration is tragic.

I wish to strongly object to the year-on-year assault on the Verlorenvlei, without reference to the broader ecological risk that it represents.

Yours faithfully

Lucy Alexander (Ms) See attached

ATT Ms Sonette Smit, GREENMINED PTY LTD

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.

Dear Sir/madam

As a landowner for 26 years (Affected) and Interested party in the Verlorenvlei Valley and its conservation for almost 40 years, I am deeply concerned that the mining application from Bongani Minerals is again being considered.

As was pointed out in the 1980s by a broad range of scientists from the University of Cape Town (*Verlorenvlei, A Challenge to Conservation* publication in 1980), this is a unique valley, small in scale, which has served as a breeding site for plankton, freshwater creatures such as crustaceans, indigenous and non-indigenous fishes, and a highly significant avian habitat. Because of The 1980 report notes: "Because Verlorenvlei is an unpolluted and undisturbed environment, its natural potential as an avian habitat is high" (Grindley, Lane & Robertson, 1980, 20). This estuary has boasted Ramsar site status since 1991, and South Africa was one of the first signatories to The Ramsar Convention, 'the international treaty for the conservation and sustainable use of wetlands. These Wetlands are among South Africa's most threatened ecosystems and provide essential ecological infrastructure. It is vital to take action towards the restoration of wetlands ecosystems and the theme for 2023 is **Wetlands Restoration**.'

<https://www.capenature.co.za/news/2023/capenature-celebrates-world-wetlands-day-2023-and-highlights-the-need-for-and-importance-of-wetland-restoration-ramsar-sites-as-examples/>.

The Verlorenvlei is also home to Strandveld type flora and coastal scrub, which has suffered because of agricultural disturbance. The areas alongside the waterway are potentially the least disturbed, as they have enjoyed some protection from Cape Nature, and development on the sides of the vlei have been discouraged for the past decade at least.

The concept of ecological infrastructure is critical: every link of the chain of food and environmental security is critical for bird breeding sites, and if they are damaged or depleted, bird populations will be damaged and reduced not only locally, but in the places to which they migrate, or settle in other periods of their life cycle. The direct relationship of Krom Antonie se Rivier and the other headwaters in Moutonshoek will pollute the Verlorenvlei, robbing it further of water.

It is well understood that the mining operation will require water not only from the Berg and Oliphants Rivers but also the Krom Antonies which rises in the Moutonshoek Valley. However, 60% of the water received by the Verlorenvlei comes from the Krom Antonies River. The water supply downstream is already under pressure, affecting the residents of Redelinghuys, Elandsbaai and all the farms inbetween. Furthermore, the risk of such operations causing further wash-off of potentially contaminated sediment, and the even more dire possibility that it penetrates the aquifer system is of even greater concern.

In 2023, water is the critical element in Verlorenvlei's ecological recovery after almost two years of devastating damage caused partly by weather conditions, but more particularly over-extraction of water in the water scarce West Coast area and one individual farmer who has dammed of the river.

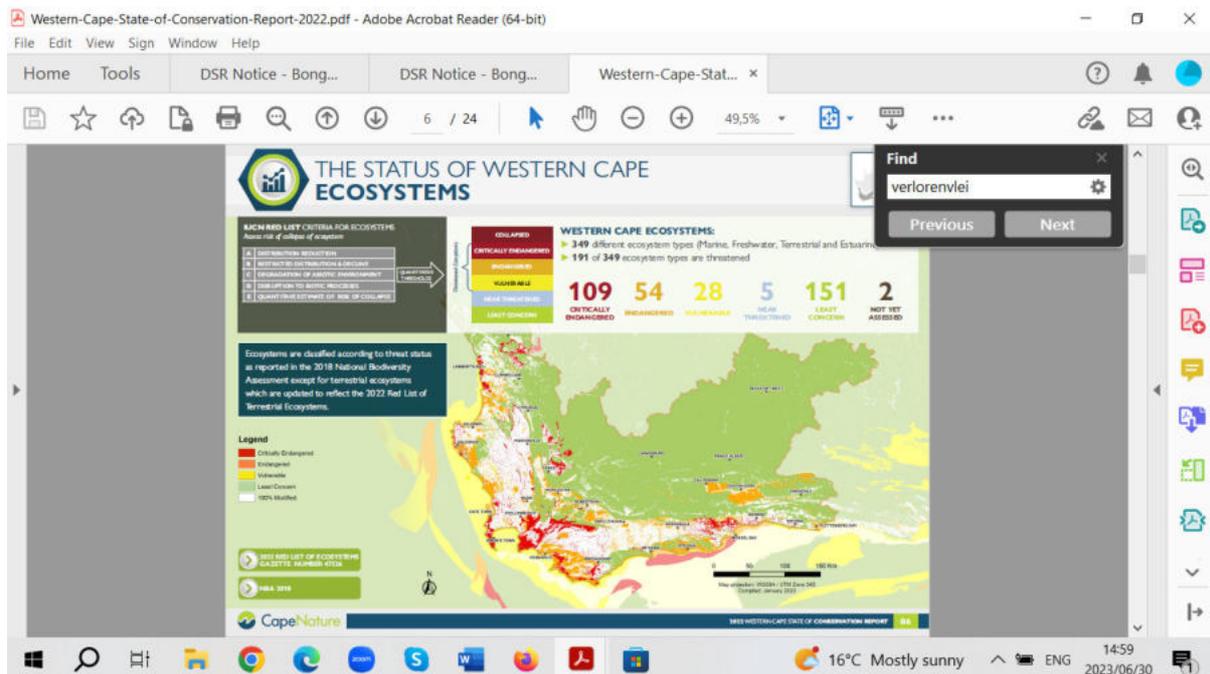
It is also a strange coincidence that this dam, which robbed the vlei of water for the past two years, was constructed on the same farm (Namaquafontein) identified for the open-cast tungsten mine operation.

The impact on me personally as a landowner is felt, yet I question what it is that is still not understood by all South Africans, in the midst of this global environmental crisis. How can individuals believe they can rate their own capitalist economic gain above that of the collective and continue to exploit and extract from the earth's limited capacity, at the cost of the communities that occupy and treasure the land, at the expense of future generations' experience of nature and its survival, and at the expense of this most fragile network of avian survival, of which we are custodians.

In the latest *Western Cape State of Conservation Report, 2022*, this area is represented as Critically Endangered, (see below), suggesting that governmental and our civic bodies have largely failed in protecting the area to date. The irony that this plan is launched again in the year of Wetlands Restoration is tragic.

I wish to strongly object to the year-on-year assault on the Verlorenvlei, without reference to the broader ecological risk that it represents.

Yours faithfully
Lucy Alexander (Ms)



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 08:20
To: 'Lucy Alexander'
Cc: Sonette Smit
Subject: RE: ATT SONNETTE SMIT COMMENTS IN RESPECT OF THE PROPOSED OPEN CAST MINING BY BONGANI MINERALS DSR
Attachments: Ensuring registration as an IAP and asking a question; RE Ensuring registration as an IAP and asking a question.msg - 2.msg; DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Dear Me Alexander

Thank you for your email. We did receive your email dated 12 June 2023. Please find your email as well as our response attached.

Please note the documents are on our website under Mining Rights, I have included the link below for your convenience. WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

<https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>

Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties. Please find screenshot attached for your ease. You are welcome to call me at 067 417 2654 to assist you with the website at any time.

I trust you will find this in order.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Lucy Alexander <alexan054@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, June 30, 2023 3:51 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; lionel@strata-africa.com
Subject: ATT SONNETTE SMIT COMMENTS IN RESPECT OF THE PROPOSED OPEN CAST MINING BY BONGANI MINERALS DSR

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 08:22
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688192496-eximdsn-1450144861
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1688192496-eximdsn-1450144861
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <alexan054@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688192496-eximdsn-1450144861
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;alexan054@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688192496-eximdsn-1450144861
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Received: from [10.45.79.71] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qFTzB-TRk6lc-Jw
for alexan054@gmail.com; Sat, 01 Jul 2023 06:21:34 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qFTz8-DuvZeQ-1K
for alexan054@gmail.com;
Sat, 01 Jul 2023 06:21:32 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Sat, 1 Jul 2023 08:21:12 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.164.88]) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.164.88]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Sat, 1 Jul 2023 08:21:12 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Lucy Alexander <alexan054@gmail.com>

CC: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>

Subject: RE: ATT SONNETTE SMIT COMMENTS IN RESPECT OF THE PROPOSED OPEN CAST MINING BY BONGANI MINERALS DSR

Thread-Topic: ATT SONNETTE SMIT COMMENTS IN RESPECT OF THE PROPOSED OPEN CAST MINING BY BONGANI MINERALS DSR

Thread-Index: AQHZq1oA7GCloeYneEumh7TRJrfF9a+kbbRw

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Date: Sat, 1 Jul 2023 06:21:11 +0000

Message-ID: <f9350d51ee304d1cb76220c9e7ddef1c@greenmined.co.za>

References: <CAHt_sacAR7LAGhzbK4tibRf-5FdLbNZvczJEVnxFhx96ow_qLA@mail.gmail.com>

In-Reply-To: <CAHt_sacAR7LAGhzbK4tibRf-5FdLbNZvczJEVnxFhx96ow_qLA@mail.gmail.com>

Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US

Content-Language: en-US

X-MS-Has-Attach: yes

X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:

x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1

x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]

x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True

x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f

Content-Type: multipart/mixed;

boundary="_008_f9350d51ee304d1cb76220c9e7ddef1cgreenminedcoza_"

MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688192496-eximdsn-1450144861--

33.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN DR
ANDREA MARAIS-POTGIETER AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Andrea Marais-Potgieter <andrea@plunge.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 13 June 2023 08:44
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

Dear Sonette,

Please could I be added to the list of I&APs?

Regards,

Dr Andrea Marais-Potgieter

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 13 June 2023 09:46
To: Andrea Marais-Potgieter
Subject: RE: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR
Attachments: DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Dear Dr Marais-Potgieter

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process. Please find DSR notification attached.

You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication in this regard.

I trust you find this in order.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Andrea Marais-Potgieter <andrea@plunge.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, June 13, 2023 8:44 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

Dear Sonette,

Please could I be added to the list of I&APs?

Regards,

Dr Andrea Marais-Potgieter

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 13 June 2023 09:47
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1686642391-eximdsn-1801352458
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1686642391-eximdsn-1801352458
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <andrea@plunge.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1686642391-eximdsn-1801352458
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;andrea@plunge.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; plunge.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1686642391-eximdsn-1801352458
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.71] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1q8yij-TRjyKn-M5
for andrea@plunge.co.za; Tue, 13 Jun 2023 07:45:42 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1q8yih-Dv5uvJ-0M
for andrea@plunge.co.za;
Tue, 13 Jun 2023 07:45:40 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 13 Jun 2023 09:45:34 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 13 Jun 2023 09:45:34 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Andrea Marais-Potgieter <andrea@plunge.co.za>

Subject: RE: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

Thread-Topic: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

Thread-Index: AQHZncJ2Kf4IniRVBEmxRI8mYGLuMa+IWeLg

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Tue, 13 Jun 2023 07:45:34 +0000
Message-ID: <b8a16aa5f9e04a5c9a19e4c5004c7a18@greenmined.co.za>
References: <D1B52DD3-9AE1-4CE6-A716-D9961CBA8AD9@contoso.com>
In-Reply-To: <D1B52DD3-9AE1-4CE6-A716-D9961CBA8AD9@contoso.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/mixed;
 boundary="_006_b8a16aa5f9e04a5c9a19e4c5004c7a18greenminedcoza_"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1686642391-eximdsn-1801352458--

Marlene van den Berg

From: Andrea Marais-Potgieter <andrea@plunge.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 13 June 2023 09:51
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Re: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

Thank you Marlene.

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Tuesday, 13 June 2023 at 09:45
To: Andrea Marais-Potgieter <andrea@plunge.co.za>
Subject: RE: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

Dear Dr Marais-Potgieter

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process. Please find DSR notification attached.

You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication in this regard.

I trust you find this in order.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Andrea Marais-Potgieter <andrea@plunge.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, June 13, 2023 8:44 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

Dear Sonette,

Please could I be added to the list of I&APs?

34.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
NICKY HALLETT AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Nicky Hallett <nixhallett@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 14 June 2023 09:04
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; vleiratdesign@gmail.com
Subject: Objection against Tungsten mining on Namaquasfontein
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_N Hallett_201230613.pdf

Please find document attached.

Thank you.
Nicky Hallett

--

Disclaimer: The information in this e-mail is confidential and may be legally privileged. It is intended solely for the addressee and access to this e-mail by anyone else is unauthorized. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it is prohibited and may be unlawful. The sender cannot assure that the integrity of this communication has been maintained nor that it is free of errors, virus, interception or interference. No liability, whether direct or indirect, is accepted by the sender should this e-mail, or any attachment thereto contains any form or manner of an error or a virus.



14 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Nicky Hallett, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as 452 Kerk Street, Redelinghuys, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 15 June 2023 14:48
To: Nicky Hallett
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; vleiratdesign@gmail.com
Subject: FW: Objection against Tungsten mining on Namaquasfontein

Dear Me Hallett,

My apologies for wrong date used. I hereby acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 14 June 2023

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, June 15, 2023 10:56 AM
To: Nicky Hallett <nixhallett@gmail.com>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; vleiratdesign@gmail.com
Subject: RE: Objection against Tungsten mining on Namaquasfontein

Dear Me Hallett

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your detailed comments on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 1 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns, and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project

35.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
BASIL BAILEY AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Basil Bailey <basilbailey0@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 14 June 2023 16:26
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: TUNGSTEN MINING
Attachments: 20230614162143985.pdf

Dear Sonette

Please see the attached document

--

Kind Regards
Basil Bailey

CELL: 0832707368
EMAIL : basilbailey0@gmail.com

14 Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek, BASIL BAILEY, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as ERF 475 BEDELINGHUIS, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

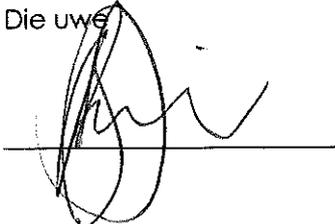
Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 15 June 2023 14:50
To: Basil Bailey
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: FW: TUNGSTEN MINING

Dear Mr Bailey

My apologies for wrong date used. I hereby acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 14 June 2023.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, June 15, 2023 10:55 AM
To: Basil Bailey <basilbailey0@gmail.com>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: RE: TUNGSTEN MINING

Dear Mr Bailey

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your detailed comments on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 1 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns, and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project

team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Basil Bailey <basilbailey0@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, June 14, 2023 4:26 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: TUNGSTEN MINING

Dear Sonette

Please see the attached document

--

Kind Regards
Basil Bailey

CELL: 0832707368
EMAIL : basilbailey0@gmail.com

36.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
GARRY SHEARD AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Garry Sheard <garrysheard@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, 15 June 2023 09:07
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: Martin Coetzee; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR/ Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd
Attachments: VFP Bongani Letter 230615.pdf

Attn: Sonette Smit

Please find and register my strong objection to the proposed application for mining rights.

Regards
Garry Sheard

garrysheard@gmail.com

..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetsee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, GARRY SHEAR (GULU TRUST) the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal & occupant/resident of the property known as ERPS 3, 4 & 409, Reddinghuyse hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetsee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

Garry Shear

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 15 June 2023 14:52
To: Garry Sheard
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: FW: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR/ Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd

Dear Mr Sheard

My apologies for wrong date used. I hereby acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 15 June 2023.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, June 15, 2023 10:54 AM
To: Garry Sheard <garrysheard@gmail.com>
Cc: Martin Coetzee <marcec@mweb.co.za>; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: RE: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR/ Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd

Dear Mr Sheard

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your detailed comments on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 1 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns, and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project

team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Garry Sheard <garrysheard@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, June 15, 2023 9:07 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: Martin Coetzee <marcec@mweb.co.za>; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR/ Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd

Attn: Sonette Smit

Please find and register my strong objection to the proposed application for mining rights.

Regards
Garry Sheard

garrysheard@gmail.com

37.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME LIZ
SHEARD AND GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Liz Sheard <bizzielizzy2310@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, 15 June 2023 09:11
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: WC30/5/1/2/2//10171MR//I-Bongani
Attachments: Bongani letter 1562023..pdf

15th June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetsee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, ELIZABETH SHEARD (GULU TRUST), the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal ~~owner~~ & occupant/resident of the property known as ERFS 3, 4 & 409, Redelinghuys, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

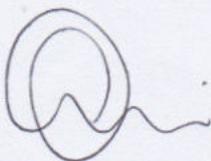
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetsee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 15 June 2023 14:53
To: Liz Sheard
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: FW: WC30/5/1/2/2//10171MR//I-Bongani

Dear Me Sheard

My apologies for wrong date used. I hereby acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 15 June 2023.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, June 15, 2023 10:53 AM
To: Liz Sheard <bizzielizzy2310@gmail.com>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: RE: WC30/5/1/2/2//10171MR//I-Bongani

Dear Me Sheard

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your detailed comments on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 1 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns, and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the

Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg

Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Liz Sheard <bizzielizzy2310@gmail.com>

Sent: Thursday, June 15, 2023 9:11 AM

To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za

Subject: WC30/5/1/2/2//10171MR//I-Bongani

38.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
MATTHEW VAN DER VALK AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Matthew van der Valk <matthewvdv@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, 15 June 2023 15:18
To: marcec@mweb.co.za; Greenmined Comments
Cc: Rachel Weiss; Darren Sandras
Subject: Registration as Objector
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.pdf

Good day,
please see my registration as an objector attached.
regards,
Matthew van der Valk

..15.. June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Matthew van der Valk, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as:

..... Section no.33 on sectional plan No SS379/193 (Camp C41), hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

I object to the mining operations for several reasons. Firstly, such activities would have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact on the protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, as well as the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general. I urge the relevant authority to refuse the applications based on the following grounds:

- Negative and Detrimental Impacts: The envisaged mining operations will have adverse effects on the entire area, not only environmentally, but also socio-economically, including the provision of water and agriculture. This impact cannot be mitigated, since the area cannot be restored to its pre-mining state even with rehabilitative measures.
- The undesirability of Mining Operations: Considering the unique ecological value and importance of the area, mining operations in this location are undesirable. The potential damage caused to the environment, local communities, and the tourism industry, including guest housing and related jobs, would be significant.

In addition, I am aware that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining rights application and the application for environmental authorization. I hereby grant him the mandate to represent me and include my name in the list of objectors.

Furthermore, it's important to note that mining activities can have various negative impacts on the environment, including:

1. Habitat Destruction: Mining often involves clearing large areas of vegetation, altering landscapes, and removing topsoil, leading to biodiversity loss and disruption of ecological processes.

2. Water Pollution: Mining operations can release chemicals and heavy metals, contaminating water sources and posing risks to aquatic life and the overall ecosystem health.
3. Soil Erosion: Mining activities can cause extensive soil erosion (particularly when vegetation is removed) impacting water quality and aquatic ecosystems.
4. Air Pollution: Heavy machinery and vehicles in mining operations can emit pollutants, such as dust and harmful gases, affecting air quality and the health of humans and wildlife.
5. Disruption of Wildlife Migration and Movement: Mining infrastructure, such as roads, can fragment habitats and hinder the movement and migration of animal populations, leading to genetic isolation and increased risks of local extinctions.
6. Noise and Light Pollution: Mining operations generate significant noise and light pollution, disturbing the natural behaviour and communication patterns of wildlife; and adversely affecting feeding, breeding, and nesting habits.

Considering the potentially irreversible damage to endangered flora and fauna, such as the Piketberg Conebush, Clanwilliam Cedar, Geometric Tortoise, and Cape Leopard, it is crucial to prioritize the conservation of these species and their habitats.

Furthermore, the mining operations will be detrimental to the local tourism industry, affecting jobs in guest housing, Airbnb management, cleaning, gardening, marketing, and community businesses, as tourists seek peace and tranquillity in the area.

These concerns highlight the need to carefully assess the potential negative impacts of mining operations and consider sustainable alternatives to ensure the long-term preservation of the environment and local communities.

Kind regards



Matthew van der Valk

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 08:48
To: Matthew van der Valk
Subject: RE: Registration as Objector

Dear Mr Van der Valk

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your detailed comments on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 15 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Matthew van der Valk <matthewvvd@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, June 15, 2023 3:18 PM
To: marcec@mweb.co.za; Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: Rachel Weiss <rachel.weiss@uct.ac.za>; Darren Sandras <darrensandras@gmail.com>
Subject: Registration as Objector

Good day,
please see my registration as an objector attached.
regards,

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 08:48
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687157290-eximdsn-919080343
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687157290-eximdsn-919080343
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <matthewvdv@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687157290-eximdsn-919080343
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;matthewvdv@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687157290-eximdsn-919080343
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.114] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qB8gL-TRk6Dy-Kc
for matthewvdv@gmail.com; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 06:48:09 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qB8gK-g31rtt-0t
for matthewvdv@gmail.com;
Mon, 19 Jun 2023 06:48:08 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 08:48:05 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 08:48:05 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Matthew van der Valk <matthewvdv@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: Registration as Objector

Thread-Topic: Registration as Objector

Thread-Index: AQHZn4vjoNMyW0kz1UyNFqH/ILCTa6+RtDbA

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Mon, 19 Jun 2023 06:48:05 +0000
Message-ID: <37ff45db045d4253a2d31dd5c866d950@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAJt1HSj0_jV3wa6zzJU-8aTAyxoPq0t6jUSW0TRQiADvGkdMbA@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAJt1HSj0_jV3wa6zzJU-8aTAyxoPq0t6jUSW0TRQiADvGkdMbA@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_37ff45db045d4253a2d31dd5c866d950greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687157290-eximdsn-919080343--

39.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN
PROFESSOR ISABELLE ANSORGE AND
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Isabelle Ansorge <isabelle.ansorge@uct.ac.za>
Sent: Thursday, 15 June 2023 15:38
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: Rachel Weiss
Subject: Objection Bongani Mlnes
Attachments: Objection.docx

Please find attached my objection as a member of the neighbouring Banghoek Nature Reserve.

Best wishes
Isabelle

WhatsApp 082 593 1608

www.SEAmeester.co.za

Professor Isabelle Ansorge
Head of Department - Oceanography

Room 125
RW James Building
Faculty of Science
University of Cape Town
021 6503280

www.sea.uct.ac.za

Alternatively, please contact Mrs Cashifa Karriem on 021 6503277

Disclaimer - University of Cape Town This email is subject to UCT policies and email disclaimer published on our website at <http://www.uct.ac.za/main/email-disclaimer> or obtainable from +27 21 650 9111. If this email is not related to the business of UCT, it is sent by the sender in an individual capacity. Please report security incidents or abuse via <https://csirt.uct.ac.za/report-incident>

..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, ...**Isabelle Ansoorge 6903241061182**...., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as **Banghoek Private Reserve – Berg River Municipality**., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



.....Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek,, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe

..... ..June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetsee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // I-BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD // ISICELO SOMGAWULO WAMANZI NGOKWESIGABA 22 SOMTHETHO WOPUHLISO LWAMASEBENZI NO-PETROLEUM, 2002 KUYA KWI-TUNGSTEN YAMANZI NE-MOLYBDENAM KWENXENYE 21 YOMFAMA UNAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; UKUPHUMA KWESIGABA 6 SOMFAMA UNAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; KUNYE NENXENYE 1 YOMFAMA UNAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 KWISITHILI SENKQUBO YEPIKETBERG

Mna,, Osibhaliweyo kunye nomsebenzi wam njengomnini / umhlali osemthethweni / ohlala kwipropati eyaziwa ngokuthi
....., Ngubhale phantsi izichaso zam ezinamandla malunga nesicelo esingentla kwaye ndifuna ukubhaliswa njengomntu onomdla kunye nomchaphazelekayo.

Izathu zam isichaso zibandakanya, kodwa alukhawulelwanga, ukuba nayiphi na imisebenzi yokumbiwa kwemigodi iya kuba nefuthe elibi kunye nelingenakuguquka kwiindawo ezikhuselekileyo ezikhuselweyo, imisebenzi eninzi yezolimo kwimimandla, i-hydrology kunye ne-aquifers, kunye ne-Krom Antonies kunye neendawo zaseVerlorenvlei ngokubanzi.

Ndiyisi sicelo sokuba izicelo zithatyathwe ngumlawuli ochaphazelekayo ngenxa -

- iimpembelelo ezingalunganga kunye neziyingozi ukuba nayiphi na imisebenzi yokuchithwa kwemigodi iya kuba nayo yonke indawo, imeko yendalo, intlalo-qoqosho; ukubonelelwa kwamanzi kwindawo kunye nokulima;
- into yokuba ayinakukwazi ukwaneliseka ngokuthe nciphisa nayiphi na impembelelo engafanelekanga kuloo ndawo;
- ukuba akukho namanyathelo okulungisa okuya kuthintela ukuthotywa kommandla kwaye uyinike indawo efanayo njengoko kwakungaphambi kokusebenza kwemigodi; kwaye
- ukungathandeki kwemisebenzi yeemigodi kwindawo.

Ndiyazi ukuba i-Adv Martin Coetsee izakuhambisa isikhalazo esichaseneyo malunga nesicelo sokuchithwa kwemigodi kunye nesicelo sokugunyazwa kwendalo, kwaye ke ndinika igunya lokunyanzela egameni lam kwaye ndibandakanye lam igama eluhlu lwabachasi lowo umelayo.

Ozithobile

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 08:50
To: Isabelle Ansorge
Subject: RE: Objection Bongani MInes

Dear Me Ansorge

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your detailed comments on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 15 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Isabelle Ansorge <isabelle.ansorge@uct.ac.za>
Sent: Thursday, June 15, 2023 3:38 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: Rachel Weiss <rachel.weiss@uct.ac.za>
Subject: Objection Bongani MInes

Please find attached my objection as a member of the neighbouring Banghoek Nature Reserve.

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 08:50
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687157407-eximdsn-2130515433
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687157407-eximdsn-2130515433
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <isabelle.ansorge@uct.ac.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687157407-eximdsn-2130515433
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;isabelle.ansorge@uct.ac.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-1.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687157407-eximdsn-2130515433
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.71] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qB8i8-TRk0g2-Ds
for isabelle.ansorge@uct.ac.za; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 06:50:00 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qB8i6-DuzwFI-2H
for isabelle.ansorge@uct.ac.za;
Mon, 19 Jun 2023 06:49:59 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 08:49:52 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 08:49:52 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Isabelle Ansorge <isabelle.ansorge@uct.ac.za>
Subject: RE: Objection Bongani MInes
Thread-Topic: Objection Bongani MInes
Thread-Index: AQHZn46OhuVr2WKR80uq1ax2+doK16+RtM1g

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Mon, 19 Jun 2023 06:49:52 +0000
Message-ID: <1adfb06594ee4164b4482daa0088e9b6@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CT2P275MB034081AF4EC1CF35ED5D3A23D55BA@CT2P275MB0340.ZAFP275.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>
In-Reply-To: <CT2P275MB034081AF4EC1CF35ED5D3A23D55BA@CT2P275MB0340.ZAFP275.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
msip_labels:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_1adfb06594ee4164b4482daa0088e9b6greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687157407-eximdsn-2130515433--

40.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
CHRISTOPHER HIGGO AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: chris@lard.za.org on behalf of Christopher Higgo <christopher@lard.za.org>
Sent: Saturday, 17 June 2023 14:55
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Rachel Weiss; Catherine ♡
Subject: Objection and registration as I&AP for WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object.pdf

Ms Smit,

Find attached my objection against the mining application WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR and registration as an interested and affected person.

Further I give Adv Martin Coetzee a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Sincerely
Christopher Higgo

17 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetsee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Christopher Higgo, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner of the property known as Section 29 Banghoek Private Nature Reserve, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the economy and employment in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetsee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Sincerely

Christopher Higgo



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 08:51
To: Christopher Higgo
Subject: RE: Objection and registration as I&AP for WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR

Dear Mr Higgo

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your detailed comments on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 17 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: chris@lard.za.org <chris@lard.za.org> **On Behalf Of** Christopher Higgo
Sent: Saturday, June 17, 2023 2:55 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Rachel Weiss <rachel.weiss@uct.ac.za>; Catherine ❤️ <birth@catherinebrown.co.za>
Subject: Objection and registration as I&AP for WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR

Ms Smit,

Find attached my objection against the mining application WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR and registration as an interested and

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 08:52
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687157496-eximdsn-1973691640
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687157496-eximdsn-1973691640
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <christopher@lard.za.org> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687157496-eximdsn-1973691640
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;christopher@lard.za.org
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; antispam.vanilla.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687157496-eximdsn-1973691640
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.71] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qB8jQ-TRk4aT-A8
for christopher@lard.za.org; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 06:51:20 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qB8jM-Duzy8w-1V
for christopher@lard.za.org;
Mon, 19 Jun 2023 06:51:18 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 08:51:11 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 08:51:11 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Christopher Higgo <christopher@lard.za.org>

Subject: RE: Objection and registration as I&AP for WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR

Thread-Topic: Objection and registration as I&AP for WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR

Thread-Index: AQHZoRr+MEVGyBACLUC6cmTNeTDzia+RsiaQ

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Mon, 19 Jun 2023 06:51:11 +0000
Message-ID: <785bbd9f2a4f4718b927da59314ce4b9@greenmined.co.za>
References: <9F5EFA2C-82A2-4B32-8A8F-282BB035BE79@lard.za.org>
In-Reply-To: <9F5EFA2C-82A2-4B32-8A8F-282BB035BE79@lard.za.org>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_785bbd9f2a4f4718b927da59314ce4b9greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687157496-eximdsn-1973691640--

41.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
VICKI SHARDLOW AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: vicki@bluafrica.co.za
Sent: Sunday, 18 June 2023 11:35
To: marcec@mweb.co.za; Greenmined Comments
Subject: FW: Tungsten mining
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613 Tungston mining.docx

Hi Adv M Coetzee and Sonette Smit

Please find attached my objection to the Tungston mining.

Kind Regards

Vicki Shardlow
South Africa
SA phone and whatsapp +27 64 751 0566
UK +44 7391776277
vicki@bluafrica.co.za

From: vicki@bluafrica.co.za <vicki@bluafrica.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, June 15, 2023 6:02 PM
To: 'Felicity Strange' <vleiratdesign@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Tungsten mining

Hi Felicity

My filled in letter attached

Kind Regards

Vicki Shardlow
South Africa
SA phone and whatsapp +27 64 751 0566
UK +44 7391776277
vicki@bluafrica.co.za

From: Felicity Strange <vleiratdesign@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, June 14, 2023 7:15 AM
To: vicki@bluafrica.co.za
Cc: friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: RE: Tungsten mining
Importance: High

Dear Vicki

Attached is the Pro Forma letter as promised.
If you need further assistance let me know via WhatsApp 072 52 99 444

All the best,

15th June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetsee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; th THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Vicki Shardlow, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/ resident of the property known as Erf 718 Redelinghuys, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetsee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



15th Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental

Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek,, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe

..... ..June 2023

Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetsee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // I-BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD // ISICELO SOMGAWULO WAMANZI NGOKWESIGABA 22 SOMTHETHO WOPHUHLISO LWAMASEBENZI NO-PETROLEUM, 2002 KUYA KWI-TUNGSTEN YAMANZI NE-MOLYBDENAM KWENXENYE 21 YOMFAMA UNAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; UKUPHUMA KWESIGABA 6 SOMFAMA UNAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; KUNYE NENXENYE 1 YOMFAMA UNAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 KWISITHILI SENKQUBO YEPIKETBERG

Mna,, Osibhaliweyo kunye nomsebenzi wam njengomnini / umhlali osemthethweni / ohlala kwipropati eyaziwa ngokuthi
....., Ngubhale phantsi izichaso zam ezinamandla malunga nesicelo esingentla kwaye ndifuna ukubhaliswa njengomntu onomdla kunye nomchaphazelekayo.

Izathu zam isichaso zibandakanya, kodwa alukhawulelwanga, ukuba nayiphi na imisebenzi yokumbiwa kwemigodi iya kuba nefuthe elibi kunye nelingenakuguquka kwiindawo ezikhuselekileyo ezikhuselweyo, imisebenzi eninzi yezolimo kwimimandla, i-hydrology kunye ne-aquifers, kunye ne-Krom Antonies kunye neendawo zaseVerlorenvlei ngokubanzi.

Ndiyazi sicelo sokuba izicelo zithatyathwe ngumlawuli ochaphazelekayo ngenxa -

- iimpembelelo ezingalunganga kunye neziyingozi ukuba nayiphi na imisebenzi yokuchithwa kwemigodi iya kuba nayo yonke indawo, imeko yendalo, intlalo-qoqosho; ukubonelelwa kwamanzi kwindawo kunye nokulima;
- into yokuba ayinakukwazi ukwaneliseka ngokuthe nciphisa nayiphi na impembelelo engafanelekanga kuloo ndawo;
- ukuba akukho namanyathelo okulungisa okuya kuthintela ukuthotywa kommandla kwaye uyinike indawo efanayo njengoko kwakungaphambi kokusebenza kwemigodi; kwaye
- ukungathandeki kwemisebenzi yeemigodi kwindawo.

Ndiyazi ukuba i-Adv Martin Coetsee izakuhambisa isikhalazo esichaseneyo malunga nesicelo sokuchithwa kwemigodi kunye nesicelo sokugunyazwa kwendalo, kwaye ke ndinika igunya lokunyanzela egameni lam kwaye ndibandakanye lam igama eluhlu lwabachasi lowo umelayo.

Ozithobile

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 08:53
To: vicki@bluafrica.co.za
Subject: RE: Tungsten mining

Dear Me Shardlow

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your detailed comments on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 18 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: vicki@bluafrica.co.za <vicki@bluafrica.co.za>
Sent: Sunday, June 18, 2023 11:35 AM
To: marcec@mweb.co.za; Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: FW: Tungsten mining

HI Adv M Coetzee and Sonette Smit

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 08:54
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687157627-eximdsn-1115026992
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687157627-eximdsn-1115026992
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <vicki@bluafrica.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687157627-eximdsn-1115026992
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;vicki@bluafrica.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; bluafrica.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687157627-eximdsn-1115026992
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Received: from [10.173.255.233] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qB8kw-TRjyFK-7g
for vicki@bluafrica.co.za; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 06:52:54 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qB8kv-lbhLJ-0d
for vicki@bluafrica.co.za;
Mon, 19 Jun 2023 06:52:53 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 08:52:51 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 08:52:51 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: "vicki@bluafrica.co.za" <vicki@bluafrica.co.za>

Subject: RE: Tungsten mining
Thread-Topic: Tungsten mining
Thread-Index: AQG8IA/cLTCHfAm3zxl+JVuLa1mCNALONTj/r7TeGtCAAWTkYA==
Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Mon, 19 Jun 2023 06:52:51 +0000
Message-ID: <d2b5c65eaef1491193570986c01432d4@greenmined.co.za>
References: <003a01d99e87\$826e2390\$874a6ab0\$@gmail.com>
<002301d9a1c8\$271614f0\$75423ed0\$@bluafrica.co.za>
In-Reply-To: <002301d9a1c8\$271614f0\$75423ed0\$@bluafrica.co.za>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_d2b5c65eaef1491193570986c01432d4greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687157627-eximdsn-1115026992--

Marlene van den Berg

From: vicki@bluafrica.co.za
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 10:49
Subject: Read: Tungsten mining

Your message

To:
Subject: Read: Tungsten mining
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 10:49:46 (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Tuesday, 20 June 2023 10:49:17 (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

42.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
GRENVILLE WHITE AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Grenville White <grenville@mweb.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 08:05
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: atmarcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com; Felicity Strange
Subject: Letter of objection to Tungsten mining
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object.pdf

Hi

Please see attached letter and kindly confirm receipt.

Kind regards

Grenville

G R E N V I L L E W H I T E

P.O.Box 44897, Claremont, 7735
Mobile +27 (83) 648-6467
Fax +27 (86) 689-1462

This email and attachments are confidential and are intended solely for the addressed recipients.

 Please consider the environment before printing this email and/or any related attachments

18 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Grenville K White, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as 167 Kerk Street, Redelinghuys, 8105, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

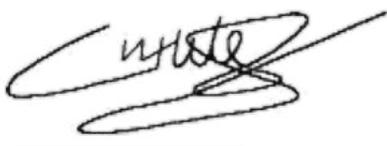
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general, including the protected nature area in the Moutonshoek and the Ramsar Verlorenvlei wetland.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Yours faithfully



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 08:54
To: grenville@mweb.co.za
Subject: RE: Letter of objection to Tungsten mining

Dear Me White

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your detailed comments on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 19 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Grenville White <grenville@mweb.co.za>
Sent: Monday, June 19, 2023 8:05 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: atmarcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com; Felicity Strange <vleiratdesign@gmail.com>
Subject: Letter of objection to Tungsten mining

Hi

Please see attached letter and kindly confirm receipt.

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 08:54
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687157661-eximdsn-1821584755
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687157661-eximdsn-1821584755
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <grenville@mweb.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687157661-eximdsn-1821584755
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;grenville@mweb.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx3.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687157661-eximdsn-1821584755
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.66.228.43] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qB8mG-TRk1zt-BE
for grenville@mweb.co.za; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 06:54:16 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qB8mF-wSS9nO-0y
for grenville@mweb.co.za;
Mon, 19 Jun 2023 06:54:15 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 08:54:12 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 08:54:11 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: "grenville@mweb.co.za" <grenville@mweb.co.za>
Subject: RE: Letter of objection to Tungsten mining
Thread-Topic: Letter of objection to Tungsten mining
Thread-Index: AdmhqjGbkRqAp1rXSyKHHEFxIL3MGwA0GWFQ

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Mon, 19 Jun 2023 06:54:11 +0000
Message-ID: <ca8e29e86ca94fee8189eab9cc14765b@greenmined.co.za>
References: <003401d9a274\$2f065330\$8d12f990@mweb.co.za>
In-Reply-To: <003401d9a274\$2f065330\$8d12f990@mweb.co.za>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_ca8e29e86ca94fee8189eab9cc14765bgreenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687157661-eximdsn-1821584755--

43.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
HANNAH BALETA AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Hannah Baleta <hannah.baleta@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 09:01
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Banghoek Mining Objection
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230619HB.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

See attached.

Regards,
Hannah

--

Hannah Baleta

19 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Hannah Baleta, the undersigned, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, and socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.

Kind regards



19 June 2012

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 09:25
To: Hannah Baleta; Greenmined Comments
Subject: RE: Banghoek Mining Objection

Dear Me Baleta

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 19 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



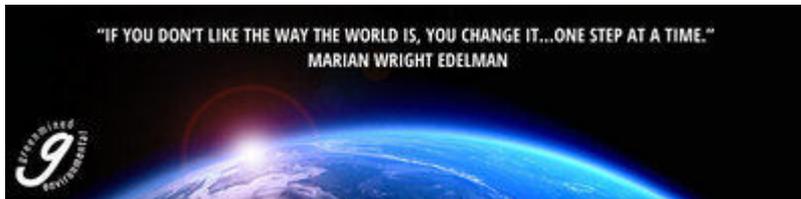
Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579

www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



44.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
DAVID DE BRUIN AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: David de Bruin <dvdb27@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 08:57
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com; vleiratdesign@gmail.com
Subject: RE: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613_signed.pdf
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Hi

See attached.

Regards

David de Bruin

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, David de Bruin, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as 167 Kerk Street, Redelinghuys, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 09:31
To: David de Bruin; Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com; vleiratdesign@gmail.com
Subject: RE: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT

Dear Mr de Bruin,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 19 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit

Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673

Cell: 084 5855706

Fax: 086 546 0579

www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECL site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



45.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
ERWIN POTGIETER AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Erwin Potgieter <erwin@plunge.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 09:35
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Rachel Weiss
Subject: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_20230619_ErwinPotgieter.pdf

Importance: High

Dear Sonette Smit and Marlene van den Berg,

Please find attached my comments as well as a mandate for Adv Martin Coetzee to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kindly confirm receipt.

Regards,

Regards
Erwin Potgieter
Solutions Architect - Plunge
<https://plunge.co.za>

19 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, **Erwin Potgieter** the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as **BANGHOEK PRIVATE GAME RESERVE B22. S15.C15&C25** hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

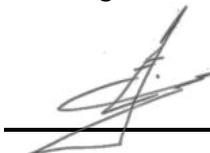
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area based on the objections of local stakeholders during previous rounds of this application.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards, Erwin Potgieter



19 June 2023

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 11:44
To: Erwin Potgieter
Subject: RE: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

Dear Mr Potgieter,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 19 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Erwin Potgieter <erwin@plunge.co.za>
Sent: Monday, June 19, 2023 9:35 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Rachel Weiss <rachel.weiss@uct.ac.za>
Subject: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR
Importance: High

Dear Sonette Smit and Marlene van den Berg,

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 11:45
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687167895-eximdsn-2095201061
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687167895-eximdsn-2095201061
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <erwin@plunge.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687167895-eximdsn-2095201061
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;erwin@plunge.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; plunge.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687167895-eximdsn-2095201061
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Received: from [10.176.58.103] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBBQd-TRjxUG-As
for erwin@plunge.co.za; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 09:44:07 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBBQc-9EGKlb-32
for erwin@plunge.co.za;
Mon, 19 Jun 2023 09:44:07 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 11:44:03 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 11:44:03 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Erwin Potgieter <erwin@plunge.co.za>

Subject: RE: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

Thread-Topic: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

Thread-Index: AQHZncJ2Kf4IniRVBEmxRI8mYGlU+IWeLggAlJDACAAAEhAIAARSjA

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Mon, 19 Jun 2023 09:44:03 +0000
Message-ID: <8232e25374814899b33792b76a2c1999@greenmined.co.za>
References: <D1B52DD3-9AE1-4CE6-A716-D9961CBA8AD9@contoso.com>
<b8a16aa5f9e04a5c9a19e4c5004c7a18@greenmined.co.za>
<C3F96D2B-1613-489C-88BB-EFC314B458C4@plunge.co.za>
<11833B59-BFF9-4840-AF3A-D49F6BB38E86@plunge.co.za>
In-Reply-To: <11833B59-BFF9-4840-AF3A-D49F6BB38E86@plunge.co.za>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_8232e25374814899b33792b76a2c1999greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687167895-eximdsn-2095201061--

46.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
WYNAND LATEGAN AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 16:52
To: Marlene van den Berg
Subject: FW: beswaar teen myne
Attachments: 2023-06-19 002 001.jpg

Hi,

Dit lyk nie of jy hierdie een geantwoord het nie daar is ook nie iets op die server gesave nie, ek het nou geantwoord, jy moet dit net insit.

From: Wynand Lategan <wynandl@lanzerac.co.za>
Sent: Monday, June 19, 2023 10:31 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: beswaar teen myne



LANZERAC
1692

WYNAND LATEGAN
CELLAR MASTER

Cel: +27 (0)82 390 0456
Tel: +27 (0)21 886 5641
www.lanzerac.co.za



Explore us in **360°**

19 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetsee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Wynand Kateran....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Erft 750, Elands bay....., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetsee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

W.K.

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 16:45
To: Wynand Lategan; Greenmined Comments
Subject: RE: beswaar teen myne

Good day Mr Lategan,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 19 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579

www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Wynand Lategan <wynandl@lanzerac.co.za>
Sent: Monday, June 19, 2023 10:31 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: beswaar teen myne

47.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
MARC FRAMPTON AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Marc Frampton <Marc.Frampton@emediasales.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 10:52
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: petrick.fourie@gmail.com
Subject: RE: Objection Tungsten mine at Moutons Hoek

To whom it may concern,

I hereby outright object to the planned Tungsten mine application at Moutonshoek. Such a beautiful piece of agricultural land that produces various products for local and export purposes to be destroyed for the mining of Tungsten? This just doesn't make sense.

The mine will be catastrophic to the environmental well-being of the land as well as everyone in the greater Sandveld area due to the exorbitant natural water usage required by the mine. An entire ecosystem will be destroyed. thousand of farm job losses will be a reality whilst toxic byproducts like arsenic will be released into the environment.

I say NO to Bongani Minerals and mining Tungsten in Moutonshoek.

Best regards,

Marc Frampton



Marc Frampton

GM: Regional Sales



Contact Details:

T: +27 21 481 4686

C: 082-375-1288

E: marc.frampton@emediasales.co.za

Johannesburg:

4 Albury Road,
Dunkeld West 2196, Gauteng,
South Africa ([Map](#))

Cape Town:

4 Stirling Street,
Zonnebloem 7925, Western Cape,
South Africa ([Map](#))

Durban:

73 Richefond Circle
Ridgeside, 4319, Umhlanga
South Africa ([Map](#))



This e-mail is subject to our Legal Notice, to view our disclaimer click: [Disclaimer](#)

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 12:44
To: Marc Frampton
Subject: RE: Objection Tungsten mine at Moutons Hoek

Dear Mr Frampton,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 19 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Marc Frampton <Marc.Frampton@emediasales.co.za>
Sent: Monday, June 19, 2023 10:52 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: petrick.fourie@gmail.com
Subject: RE: Objection Tungsten mine at Moutons Hoek

To whom it may concern,

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 12:44
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687171443-eximdsn-739682963
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687171443-eximdsn-739682963
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <Marc.Frampton@emediasales.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687171443-eximdsn-739682963
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;Marc.Frampton@emediasales.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-1.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687171443-eximdsn-739682963
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.139.162.187] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBCMx-TRk52B-Pi
for Marc.Frampton@emediasales.co.za; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 10:43:57 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBCMx-4XpX4H-1G
for Marc.Frampton@emediasales.co.za;
Mon, 19 Jun 2023 10:43:57 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 12:43:46 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 12:43:46 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Marc Frampton <Marc.Frampton@emediasales.co.za>
Subject: RE: Objection Tungsten mine at Moutons Hoek
Thread-Topic: Objection Tungsten mine at Moutons Hoek
Thread-Index: AQHZootowgr3K3dQ06e9kdvnebWma+R8F1g

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Mon, 19 Jun 2023 10:43:46 +0000
Message-ID: <81c2cbbc6cdd460792a8b0dd5b1c5d94@greenmined.co.za>
References: <JN2P275MB05123F71978188338976DDAFAA5FA@JN2P275MB0512.ZAFP275.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>
<JN2P275MB05122827FEF013175BD7F210AA5FA@JN2P275MB0512.ZAFP275.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>
In-Reply-To: <JN2P275MB05122827FEF013175BD7F210AA5FA@JN2P275MB0512.ZAFP275.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_005_81c2cbbc6cdd460792a8b0dd5b1c5d94greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687171443-eximdsn-739682963--

48.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
RAYMUND MACDONALD AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: al.macdonald901@gmail.com
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 11:15
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; gudrunmacd2@bigpond.com
Subject: Objection - Allisdair Raymund MacDonald
Attachments: Objection Allisdair MacDonald.pdf

Dear Sanette,

As owner of Stand 578, Redelinghuys, 5108, attached please find my objection to the mining application, as reflected in the attached. Many thanks,

Yours sincerely,

Allisdair Raymund MacDonald

19 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, ALLISDAIR RAYMUND MACDONALD, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as STAND 5.78, Krige Street, Redelinghuys, 8105 hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

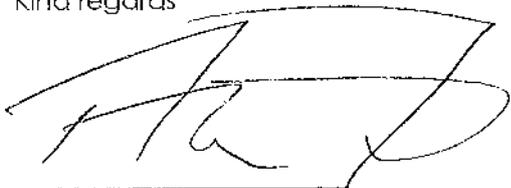
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 12:46
To: al.macdonald901@gmail.com
Subject: RE: Objection - Allisdair Raymund MacDonald

Dear Mr Macdonald,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 19 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: al.macdonald901@gmail.com <al.macdonald901@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, June 19, 2023 11:15 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; gudrunmacd2@bigpond.com
Subject: Objection - Allisdair Raymund MacDonald

Dear Sanette,

As owner of Stand 578, Redelinghuys, 5108, attached please find my objection to the mining application, as reflected in the attached. Many thanks,

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 12:46
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687171585-eximdsn-481588499
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687171585-eximdsn-481588499
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <al.macdonald901@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687171585-eximdsn-481588499
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;al.macdonald901@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687171585-eximdsn-481588499
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.173.255.233] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBCOt-TRk2wu-V7
for al.macdonald901@gmail.com; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 10:46:24 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBCOt-lbnWsd-0V
for al.macdonald901@gmail.com;
Mon, 19 Jun 2023 10:46:23 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 12:46:20 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 12:46:20 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: "al.macdonald901@gmail.com" <al.macdonald901@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Objection - Allisdair Raymund MacDonald
Thread-Topic: Objection - Allisdair Raymund MacDonald
Thread-Index: Admijfos80F4ZUAJQcqrF682YKbZAADRtZQ

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Mon, 19 Jun 2023 10:46:19 +0000
Message-ID: <2ca25dd0c1414c7a8988de17b163bedf@greenmined.co.za>
References: <002a01d9a28e\$7fcc4710\$7f64d530\$@gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <002a01d9a28e\$7fcc4710\$7f64d530\$@gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_2ca25dd0c1414c7a8988de17b163bedfgreenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687171585-eximdsn-481588499--

49.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
OLIVER BOETTGER AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Waterfall Irrigation <waterfallirrigation@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 11:53
To: Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection against the Application for Bongani Mining - Tungsten at Farm Namaquasfontien (WC30/5/1/2/10171)
Attachments: IMG_20230619_0002.pdf

To whom it may concern,

Please find my objection attached.

Kind regards,

Oliver

We are phasing out our Telkom email address, kindly reply on the following email waterfallirrigation@gmail.com as well as the current Telkom email address.

WATERFALL IRRIGATION

Tel: (021) 789 0840, Cell: 082 970 0141

Email: justaddwater@telkomsa.net; waterfallirrigation@gmail.com

19 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Oliver Boetger, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Erf 579, R BOELINGHUYNS hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



19 Junie 2023

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 12:53
To: waterfallirrigation@gmail.com
Subject: RE: Objection against the Application for Bongani Mining - Tungsten at Farm Namaquasfontien (WC30/5/1/2/10171)

Dear sir,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 19 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Waterfall Irrigation <waterfallirrigation@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, June 19, 2023 11:53 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection against the Application for Bongani Mining - Tungsten at Farm Namaquasfontien (WC30/5/1/2/10171)

To whom it may concern,

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 12:53
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687172000-eximdsn-830108471
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687172000-eximdsn-830108471
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <waterfallirrigation@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687172000-eximdsn-830108471
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;waterfallirrigation@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687172000-eximdsn-830108471
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.170] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBCVb-TRk43P-NY
for waterfallirrigation@gmail.com; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 10:53:19 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBCVa-bMWDDI-2z
for waterfallirrigation@gmail.com;
Mon, 19 Jun 2023 10:53:18 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 12:53:11 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 12:53:11 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: "waterfallirrigation@gmail.com" <waterfallirrigation@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: Objection against the Application for Bongani Mining - Tungsten at Farm Namaquasfontien (WC30/5/1/2/10171)

Thread-Topic: Objection against the Application for Bongani Mining - Tungsten at Farm Namaquasfontien (WC30/5/1/2/10171)

Thread-Index: AQHZopP3eK36SwTNcKybFpwi2XlLq+R8uMA

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Date: Mon, 19 Jun 2023 10:53:10 +0000

Message-ID: <c69565fa4b094c79b961c0b9166decfb@greenmined.co.za>

References: <CAAg6ApF=H+b-Mpn09iN=du2zgG1CJYNJ8ctXV0rpHCh8GhR-WA@mail.gmail.com>

In-Reply-To: <CAAg6ApF=H+b-Mpn09iN=du2zgG1CJYNJ8ctXV0rpHCh8GhR-WA@mail.gmail.com>

Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US

Content-Language: en-US

X-MS-Has-Attach: yes

X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:

x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1

x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]

x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True

x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f

Content-Type: multipart/related;

 boundary="_004_c69565fa4b094c79b961c0b9166decfbgreenminedcoza_";

 type="multipart/alternative"

MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687172000-eximdsn-830108471--

50.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
WENDY MCFARLANE AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Wendy McFarlane <wendymcfarlane20@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 12:00
To: Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za
Cc: Felicity Strange
Subject: Objection to Mining Application: Bongani Mining
Attachments: IMG_20230619_0001.pdf

To whom it may concern,

Please find my objection attached to the application WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR for Mining of Tungsten at Farm Namaquasfontien

Kind regards

Wendy McFarlane
083 6297250

19 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Wendy McFarlane, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Erf 97, Bedelinhuis hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

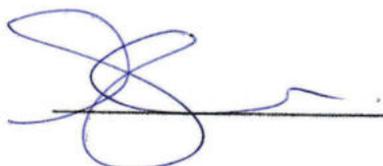
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



19 June 2023

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 12:56
To: Wendy McFarlane
Subject: RE: Objection to Mining Application: Bongani Mining

Dear Me McFarlane,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 19 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Wendy McFarlane <wendymcfarlane20@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, June 19, 2023 12:00 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; marcec@mweb.co.za
Cc: Felicity Strange <vleiratdesign@gmail.com>
Subject: Objection to Mining Application: Bongani Mining

To whom it may concern,

Please find my objection attached to the application WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR for Mining of Tungsten at Farm Namaquasfontien

51.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
HETTIE SUTHERLAND AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Hettie Sutherland <sutherlandhettie@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 12:12
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Mining Objection
Attachments: Mining Objection.pdf

Good afternoon

Please find attached urgent objection. Many thanks.

Hettie Sutherland
0834180535

20 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Hettie Sutherland, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Die Mond Close 7, Elands Bay South hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person. ERF 748 Elands Bay South

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

HETTIE SUTHERLAND



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 13:07
To: Hettie Sutherland
Subject: FW: Mining Objection

Dear Me Sutherland,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 19 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Hettie Sutherland <sutherlandhettie@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, June 19, 2023 12:12 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Mining Objection

Good afternoon

Please find attached urgent objection. Many thanks.

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 13:07
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687172824-eximdsn-1578186001
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687172824-eximdsn-1578186001
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <sutherlandhettie@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687172824-eximdsn-1578186001
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;sutherlandhettie@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687172824-eximdsn-1578186001
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.170] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBCit-TRk3xc-KZ
for sutherlandhettie@gmail.com; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 11:07:03 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBCis-bMF1TQ-1r
for sutherlandhettie@gmail.com;
Mon, 19 Jun 2023 11:07:02 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 13:06:53 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 13:06:53 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Hettie Sutherland <sutherlandhettie@gmail.com>

Subject: FW: Mining Objection

Thread-Topic: Mining Objection

Thread-Index: AQHZopae5wvc+hMTI0GAJDV4K/vHja+R9VwAgAABRfA=

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Mon, 19 Jun 2023 11:06:53 +0000
Message-ID: <f1348e7fdc564604bfcd99d255f31d6b@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAJL95V2L0tQWixBTH7Bt=ZzCFH1Ra13ZRf4UypZyBoV8mcjQUg@mail.gmail.com>
<3c2d515b094b4b6ab70deea95113f2ab@greenmined.co.za>
In-Reply-To: <3c2d515b094b4b6ab70deea95113f2ab@greenmined.co.za>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_f1348e7fdc564604bfcd99d255f31d6bgreenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687172824-eximdsn-1578186001--

52.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
PETRICK FOURIE AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Petrick Fourie <petrick.fourie@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 12:35
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com; Marc Frampton; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection - Tungsten mine Moutonshoek

To whom it may concern,

I hereby outright object to the planned Tungsten mine application at Moutonshoek. Such a beautiful piece of agricultural land that produces various products for local and export purposes to be destroyed for the mining of Tungsten? This just doesn't make sense.

The mine will be catastrophic to the environmental well-being of the land as well as everyone in the greater Sandveld area due to the exorbitant natural water usage required by the mine. An entire ecosystem will be destroyed. thousand of farm job losses will be a reality whilst toxic byproducts like arsenic will be released into the environment.

Are there environmental studies performed by Bongani Minerals and made available to the public considering the holistic pros and cons of such mining activities to the area, the implication and destruction of fertile farmland, displacement of farmers and their communities, plus all the job losses for thousands of people working on and off seasons on these farms?

I say NO to Bongani Minerals and mining Tungsten in Moutonshoek.

Best regards,

--

Petrick Fourie
+27 (0) 83 443 1929

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 13:06
To: Petrick Fourie
Subject: RE: Objection - Tungsten mine Moutonshoek

Dear Mr Fourie,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 19 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Petrick Fourie <petrick.fourie@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, June 19, 2023 12:35 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com; Marc Frampton <Marc.Frampton@emediasales.co.za>; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection - Tungsten mine Moutonshoek

To whom it may concern,

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 13:06
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687172756-eximdsn-1906929798
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687172756-eximdsn-1906929798
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <petrick.fourie@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687172756-eximdsn-1906929798
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;petrick.fourie@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687172756-eximdsn-1906929798
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.33.53] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBChn-TRjzya-5q
for petrick.fourie@gmail.com; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 11:05:55 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBChl-rlcrj8-1T
for petrick.fourie@gmail.com;
Mon, 19 Jun 2023 11:05:53 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 13:05:48 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 19 Jun 2023 13:05:48 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Petrick Fourie <petrick.fourie@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Objection - Tungsten mine Moutonshoek
Thread-Topic: Objection - Tungsten mine Moutonshoek
Thread-Index: AQHZopmxm2MjnXoRO0qqWqcFK/XPrq+R9nIA

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Mon, 19 Jun 2023 11:05:48 +0000
Message-ID: <e8c00112e4b14345a6b1fd7b6811ea45@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CA+hKe-UAJoOAuR9hVjxtYSj7=iTCJQ-hbYkp_Z71KirPcQBLg@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CA+hKe-UAJoOAuR9hVjxtYSj7=iTCJQ-hbYkp_Z71KirPcQBLg@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_e8c00112e4b14345a6b1fd7b6811ea45greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687172756-eximdsn-1906929798--

53.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
JANET & MR RODERICK FREEMANTLE AND
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Janet Freemantle <jefreemantle@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 13:40
To: Felicity Strange; Greenmined Comments
Subject: Objection to proposed Tungsten mine at Moutonshoek

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Felicity,

Here we go again! Please can you add my and Roderick`s names to the list of objectors to the proposed Tungsten mine at Moutonshoek.

Janet Freemantle 0826435615
Roderick Freemantle 0823541221

I am not sure if this is the correct way to do this, but am sure you will let me know if not.

I am hoping along with all in the valley, that the rain today will finally nudge the flow of water into the sea!!

All the best,

Jane

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 08:31
To: 'Janet Freemantle'
Subject: RE: Objection to proposed Tungsten mine at Moutonshoek

Dear Janet and Roderick,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication in this regard.

I trust you find this in order.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Janet Freemantle <jefreemantle@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, June 19, 2023 1:40 PM
To: Felicity Strange <vleiratdesign@gmail.com>; Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Objection to proposed Tungsten mine at Moutonshoek

Dear Felicity,

Here we go again! Please can you add my and Roderick's names to the list of objectors to the proposed Tungsten mine at Moutonshoek.

Janet Freemantle 0826435615
Roderick Freemantle 0823541221

I am not sure if this is the correct way to do this, but am sure you will let me know if not.

I am hoping along with all in the valley, that the rain today will finally nudge the flow of water into the sea!!

All the best,

Jane

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 08:32
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687242736-eximdsn-1454687768
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687242736-eximdsn-1454687768
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <jefreemantle@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687242736-eximdsn-1454687768
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;jefreemantle@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687242736-eximdsn-1454687768
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.66.228.43] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBUuV-TRjx84-L1
for jefreemantle@gmail.com; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 06:32:15 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBUuU-wSGfLd-1x
for jefreemantle@gmail.com;
Tue, 20 Jun 2023 06:32:14 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 08:32:11 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 08:32:11 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Janet Freemantle <jefreemantle@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: Objection to proposed Tungsten mine at Moutonshoek

Thread-Topic: Objection to proposed Tungsten mine at Moutonshoek

Thread-Index: AQHZoqLj9JFotMf09k2Yex1xwSp6wq+TOoEg

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Tue, 20 Jun 2023 06:32:11 +0000
Message-ID: <c9b4f59af1ce4657b1efb9f1542f70a3@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAAONco6Ayew6YZxb_LiAAKQMvRfvYKf=L7nM6rvvut56PV3CPw@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAAONco6Ayew6YZxb_LiAAKQMvRfvYKf=L7nM6rvvut56PV3CPw@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_c9b4f59af1ce4657b1efb9f1542f70a3greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687242736-eximdsn-1454687768--

54.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
SUSAN SEYMORE AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Susan <susans@wcw.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 14:27
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Bongani Minerals Development Objection
Attachments: Greenmined Objection.pdf

19 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, SM Seymour, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as 4 Freeport Circle Elands Bay hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

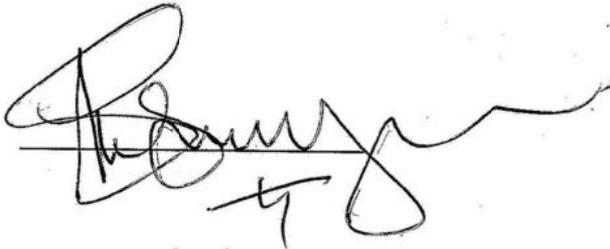
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



19 Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 08:43
To: Susan
Subject: RE: Bongani Minerals Development Objection

Dear Me Seymore,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 19 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Susan <susans@wcw.co.za>
Sent: Monday, June 19, 2023 2:27 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Bongani Minerals Development Objection

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 08:44
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687243410-eximdsn-928603030
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687243410-eximdsn-928603030
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <susans@wcw.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687243410-eximdsn-928603030
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;susans@wcw.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; mail.wcw.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687243410-eximdsn-928603030
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.71] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBV5I-TRk6gY-86
for susans@wcw.co.za; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 06:43:24 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBV5G-Dv6RnO-2g
for susans@wcw.co.za;
Tue, 20 Jun 2023 06:43:22 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 08:43:05 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 08:43:05 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Susan <susans@wcw.co.za>

Subject: RE: Bongani Minerals Development Objection

Thread-Topic: Bongani Minerals Development Objection

Thread-Index: AdmiqR8oUWbyLOJcSgaRZ8ldrsrEsQAmProg

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Tue, 20 Jun 2023 06:43:05 +0000
Message-ID: <be742ea302f24459900d0c8f3dc35981@greenmined.co.za>
References: <000801d9a2a9\$477c1ff0\$d6745fd0\$@wcv.co.za>
In-Reply-To: <000801d9a2a9\$477c1ff0\$d6745fd0\$@wcv.co.za>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_be742ea302f24459900d0c8f3dc35981greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687243410-eximdsn-928603030--

55.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
CERIKA MARAIS AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Cerika Marais <cerikavanwyk@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 15:23
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Rachel Weiss
Subject: Bongani Minerals Pty Ltd - Mining Moutonshoek
Attachments: IMG_20230619_0003.pdf

Good day

I hope this mail finds you well.

Please find attached the signed paperwork to object against the mining planned for Mountinshoek.

If you need any further information please do not hesitate to contact me and also advice if we can assist in any way.

Thank you



..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, BEATRIX CERIKA MARAIS....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as BANGHURK SECTION C9....., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



.....Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 08:50
To: Cerika Marais
Subject: RE: Bongani Minerals Pty Ltd - Mining Moutonshoek

Dear Me Marais,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 19 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Cerika Marais <cerikavanwyk@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, June 19, 2023 3:23 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Rachel Weiss <rachel.weiss@uct.ac.za>
Subject: Bongani Minerals Pty Ltd - Mining Moutonshoek

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 08:50
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687243827-eximdsn-1292326779
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687243827-eximdsn-1292326779
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <cerikavanwyk@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687243827-eximdsn-1292326779
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;cerikavanwyk@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687243827-eximdsn-1292326779
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.33.53] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBVC6-TRk1gT-AE
for cerikavanwyk@gmail.com; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 06:50:26 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBVC4-rlceoV-1l
for cerikavanwyk@gmail.com;
Tue, 20 Jun 2023 06:50:24 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 08:50:20 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 08:50:20 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Cerika Marais <cerikavanwyk@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Bongani Minerals Pty Ltd - Mining Moutonshoek
Thread-Topic: Bongani Minerals Pty Ltd - Mining Moutonshoek
Thread-Index: AQHZorE5izvT2lemqUW/Wt7VJ+po96+TQOiw

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Tue, 20 Jun 2023 06:50:20 +0000
Message-ID: <6e1bb1eaa71e45faa3694fb3378a3984@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAMqWTmcfoP3+eSPvpOqY9ih-5sR2MwU_99rQhwHkub4U0mEn5Q@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAMqWTmcfoP3+eSPvpOqY9ih-5sR2MwU_99rQhwHkub4U0mEn5Q@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_005_6e1bb1eaa71e45faa3694fb3378a3984greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687243827-eximdsn-1292326779--

56.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
JACOBUS OOSTHUIZEN AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: info@litekem.co.za
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 15:49
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: FW:
Attachments: ScanFromKyocera03764220230619154814.pdf

Objection letter

-----Original Message-----

From: info@litekem.co.za <info@litekem.co.za>

Sent: 19 June 2023 03:48 PM

To: info@litekem.co.za

Subject:

ScanFromKyocera

..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Jacobus J. Oosthuizen, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Section 28 Bangkok Reserve, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

Jacobus J. Oosthuizen 18/6/2023
ID 5906105004082

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 08:55
To: info@litekem.co.za
Subject: RE:

Dear Mr Oosthuizen

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 19 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator

Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129
"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

-----Original Message-----

From: info@litekem.co.za <info@litekem.co.za>
Sent: Monday, June 19, 2023 3:49 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: FW:

Objection letter

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 08:56
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687244133-eximdsn-1170785170
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687244133-eximdsn-1170785170
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <info@litekem.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687244133-eximdsn-1170785170
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;info@litekem.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; mail.litekem.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687244133-eximdsn-1170785170
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Received: from [10.173.255.233] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBVGt-TRjwnj-2l
for info@litekem.co.za; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 06:55:23 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBVGs-lbplVS-17
for info@litekem.co.za;
Tue, 20 Jun 2023 06:55:22 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 08:55:17 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 08:55:17 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: "info@litekem.co.za" <info@litekem.co.za>

Subject: RE:

Thread-Index: AQKb5rA/bDQzz5vA4O08Mo/3dK41V64NnBYwgAEeCTA=

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Tue, 20 Jun 2023 06:55:17 +0000
Message-ID: <3e3a31220cc84abdbfbcdef95fa27c25@greenmined.co.za>
References: <2023061915481700023d54.INFO@litekem.co.za>
<017801d9a2b4\$dee7b380\$9cb71a80\$@litekem.co.za>
In-Reply-To: <017801d9a2b4\$dee7b380\$9cb71a80\$@litekem.co.za>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach:
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: text/plain; charset="utf-8"
Content-Transfer-Encoding: base64
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687244133-eximdsn-1170785170--

57.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
LORETTA HYMAN AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Loretta Hyman <lorettahyman@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 16:00
To: Greenmined Comments; vleiratdesign@gmail.com
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate - Hyman, L.pdf

Good afternoon

Attached please find a signed objection and mandate form.

Kind regards

Loretta Hyman

19 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Loretta Hyman, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Plot 689, Redelinghuys hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



19 June 2023

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 08:58
To: 'Loretta Hyman'
Subject: RE: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT

Dear Me Hyman

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 19 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Loretta Hyman <lorettahyman@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, June 19, 2023 4:00 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; vleiratdesign@gmail.com
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 08:59
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687244311-eximdsn-59755875
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687244311-eximdsn-59755875
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <lorettahyman@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687244311-eximdsn-59755875
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;lorettahyman@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687244311-eximdsn-59755875
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Received: from [10.45.33.53] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBVJt-TRk5V0-RU
for lorettahyman@gmail.com; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 06:58:30 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBVJs-rlcqdr-OK
for lorettahyman@gmail.com;
Tue, 20 Jun 2023 06:58:28 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 08:58:24 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 08:58:24 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Loretta Hyman <lorettahyman@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT
Thread-Topic: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT
Thread-Index: AQHZorZzCOiB5BN3jkm0YVdKbadyCa+TQ0Vg

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Tue, 20 Jun 2023 06:58:23 +0000
Message-ID: <dcfbf422e01543558d8d437cae311af5@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CADvxm=mSKCEw1wScXLgWHPSiQ813TLXMCGi2axq7sSMht3Uz7g@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CADvxm=mSKCEw1wScXLgWHPSiQ813TLXMCGi2axq7sSMht3Uz7g@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_dcfbf422e01543558d8d437cae311af5greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687244311-eximdsn-59755875--

58.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
MYLES PROTHEROE AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Protheroe, Myles <myles.protheroe@liblink.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 17:53
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Resignation of Objection
Attachments: Myles - Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.pdf

Hi

Please see attached my objection to the proposed mining in Moutonshoek.

Please keep me informed of the process.

Kind regards

Myles Protheroe CFP
Certified Financial Planner

Globex Financial Services
Cell: 082 320 1889
Tel: 021 670 5888
Email: myles.protheroe@liblink.co.za
Web: www.mylesprotheroe.co.za

19 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Myles Baker Protheroe, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as 2 Kreef Circle, Elands Bay, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



19 June 2023

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 09:02
To: Protheroe, Myles
Subject: RE: Resignation of Objection

Dear Mr Protheroe

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 19 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Protheroe, Myles <myles.protheroe@liblink.co.za>
Sent: Monday, June 19, 2023 5:53 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Resignation of Objection

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 09:02
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687244547-eximdsn-1397469269
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687244547-eximdsn-1397469269
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <myles.protheroe@liblink.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687244547-eximdsn-1397469269
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;myles.protheroe@liblink.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-1.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687244547-eximdsn-1397469269
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.170] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBVNd-TRjyaU-VP
for myles.protheroe@liblink.co.za; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 07:02:22 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBVNc-bMVxtd-2x
for myles.protheroe@liblink.co.za;
Tue, 20 Jun 2023 07:02:21 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 09:02:15 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 09:02:15 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: "Protheroe, Myles" <myles.protheroe@liblink.co.za>
Subject: RE: Resignation of Objection
Thread-Topic: Resignation of Objection
Thread-Index: AQHZosYSDAWu6a2INUCbFTb6YfHCM6+TRCgQ

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Tue, 20 Jun 2023 07:02:15 +0000
Message-ID: <d77ea20b2b5a4888ac739f84145c0c22@greenmined.co.za>
References: <2EDEEE4C-541D-4561-A271-8F74792D2EE1@liblink.co.za>
In-Reply-To: <2EDEEE4C-541D-4561-A271-8F74792D2EE1@liblink.co.za>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_d77ea20b2b5a4888ac739f84145c0c22greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687244547-eximdsn-1397469269--

59.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
MARCK FOURIE AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Marck Fourie <marck.fourie@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 18:02
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Objection.
Attachments: 20230619173519_001.jpg

19 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Marcel Fourie, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as erf 579 Reddinghays, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of -

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 09:06
To: Marck Fourie
Subject: RE: Objection.

Dear Mr Fourie

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 19 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Marck Fourie <marck.fourie@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, June 19, 2023 6:02 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Objection.

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 09:06
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687244758-eximdsn-889717992
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687244758-eximdsn-889717992
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <marck.fourie@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687244758-eximdsn-889717992
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;marck.fourie@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687244758-eximdsn-889717992
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.114] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBVR6-TRjyb4-Ht
for marck.fourie@gmail.com; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 07:05:57 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBVR4-g36mf0-2n
for marck.fourie@gmail.com;
Tue, 20 Jun 2023 07:05:55 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 09:05:51 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 09:05:51 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Marck Fourie <marck.fourie@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Objection.
Thread-Topic: Objection.
Thread-Index: AQHZosd5L4LlCh9WtkOkpYtCjCazk6+TRSsA

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Tue, 20 Jun 2023 07:05:50 +0000
Message-ID: <e0aebd3b6a5b4aa3839519d5ed38a719@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAJf0o3JtLoM5-CNTEWvdfAYdU9zJY=Yag-AsX3+Tp+gJOjtrLg@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAJf0o3JtLoM5-CNTEWvdfAYdU9zJY=Yag-AsX3+Tp+gJOjtrLg@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_e0aebd3b6a5b4aa3839519d5ed38a719greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687244758-eximdsn-889717992--

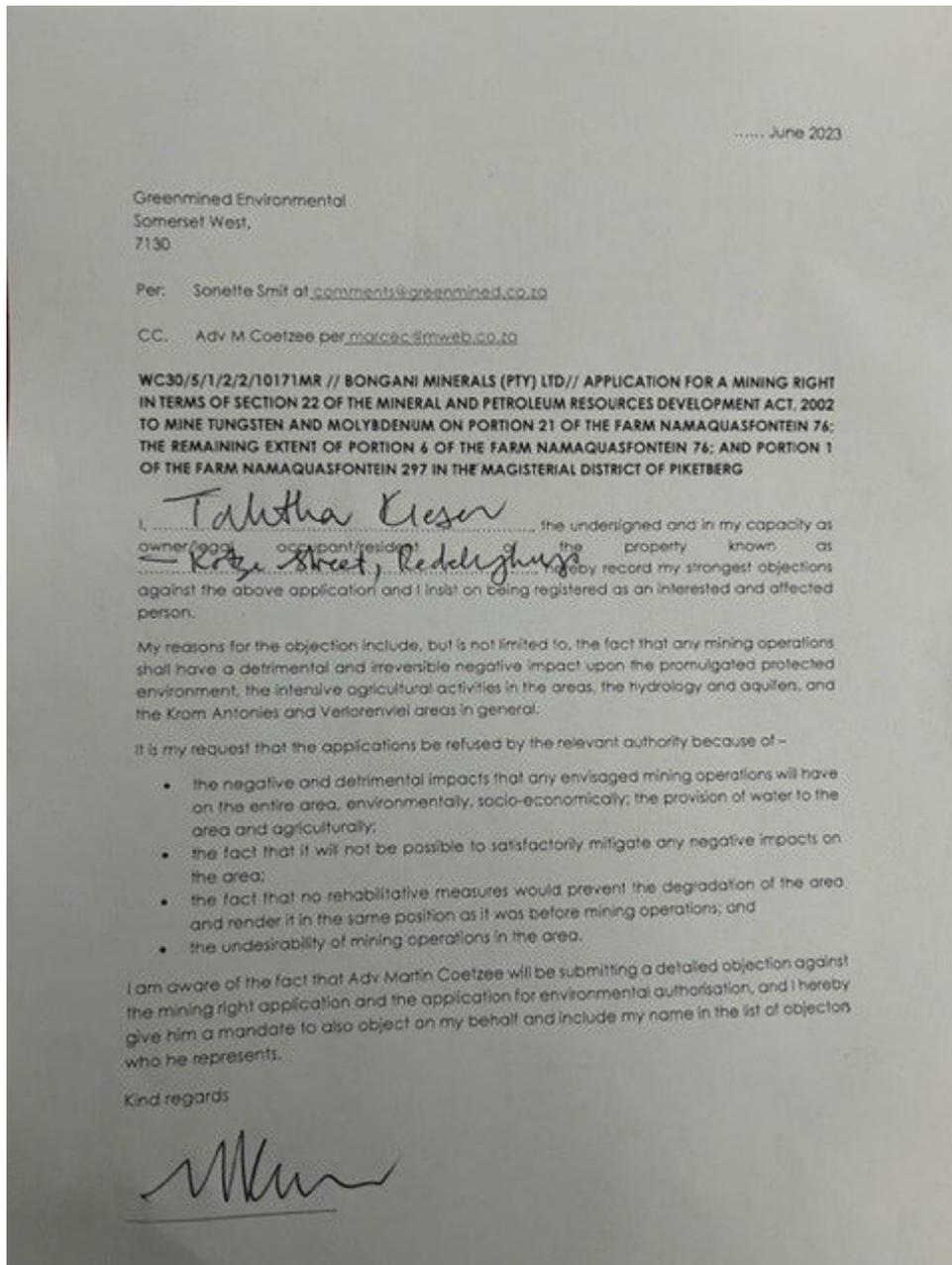
60.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
TALITHA & MR JOHN KIESER AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: talitha kieser <talithakieser@yahoo.co.uk>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 18:09
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Objections as attached

Regards
Talitha



..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetsee per marc@cmw9b.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

John KIESER....., the undersigned and in my capacity as
owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as
Kotze Str. Roobinghys..... hereby record my strongest objections
against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected
person.

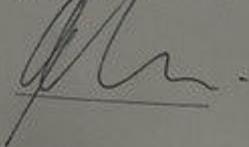
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the area, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of -

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically, the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetsee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Sent from my iPhone

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 09:14
To: talitha kieser
Subject: RE: Objections as attached

Dear Me Kieser

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 19 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: talitha kieser <talithakieser@yahoo.co.uk>
Sent: Monday, June 19, 2023 6:09 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Objections as attached

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 09:14
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687245219-eximdsn-795796201
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687245219-eximdsn-795796201
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <talithakieser@yahoo.co.uk> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687245219-eximdsn-795796201
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;talithakieser@yahoo.co.uk
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; mx-eu.mail.am0.yahoodns.net
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687245219-eximdsn-795796201
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.173.255.233] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBVYY-TRjwsp-9r
for talithakieser@yahoo.co.uk; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 07:13:38 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBVYW-lbqHjN-1p
for talithakieser@yahoo.co.uk;
Tue, 20 Jun 2023 07:13:37 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 09:13:33 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 09:13:33 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: talitha kieser <talithakieser@yahoo.co.uk>
Subject: RE: Objections as attached
Thread-Topic: Objections as attached
Thread-Index: AQHZoshqOAUvkpregU69Ohj1hVlthq+TR3Tg

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Tue, 20 Jun 2023 07:13:33 +0000
Message-ID: <20d0c589c839460798d23678511c242d@greenmined.co.za>
References: <C5E92EAC-1F15-4091-B533-1BC0CC248280.ref@yahoo.co.uk>
<C5E92EAC-1F15-4091-B533-1BC0CC248280@yahoo.co.uk>
In-Reply-To: <C5E92EAC-1F15-4091-B533-1BC0CC248280@yahoo.co.uk>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_006_20d0c589c839460798d23678511c242dgreenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687245219-eximdsn-795796201--

61.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
NICOLENE FOURIE AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Marck Fourie <marck.fourie@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 19:44
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Objection.
Attachments: 20230619194300_001.jpg

19 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, NICOLENE FOURIE....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as ERF 577 Redelinghuis....., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of -

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 09:20
To: Marck Fourie
Subject: RE: Objection.

Dear Me Fourie

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 19 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Marck Fourie <marck.fourie@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, June 19, 2023 7:44 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Objection.

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 09:20
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687245597-eximdsn-2067040657
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687245597-eximdsn-2067040657
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <marck.fourie@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687245597-eximdsn-2067040657
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;marck.fourie@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687245597-eximdsn-2067040657
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.66.228.43] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBVee-TRk1mq-4x
for marck.fourie@gmail.com; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 07:19:56 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBVed-wSHoxO-0V
for marck.fourie@gmail.com;
Tue, 20 Jun 2023 07:19:55 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 09:19:50 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 09:19:50 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Marck Fourie <marck.fourie@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Objection.
Thread-Topic: Objection.
Thread-Index: AQHZotWhL4LICh9WtkOkpYtCjCazk6+TSM+g

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Tue, 20 Jun 2023 07:19:50 +0000
Message-ID: <7c25f50f8fd742dd85c5102d62bcee5d@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAJf0o3JA_em1unov+1JHrc-CXGC1eDf1rrHuEkU7YY2Vz-3mXA@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAJf0o3JA_em1unov+1JHrc-CXGC1eDf1rrHuEkU7YY2Vz-3mXA@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_7c25f50f8fd742dd85c5102d62bcee5dgreenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687245597-eximdsn-2067040657--

62.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
CHEYNE BJERGFELT AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Cheyne Bjergfelt <twincheyne@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 22:47
To: Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection to mine!

19 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC.Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Cheyne Bjergfelt, the undersigned and in my capacity as resident of the property known as Aandster portion 37 of farm 1 Verlorenvlei R366, Elands Bay, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

Cheyne Bjergfelt

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 09:24
To: Cheyne Bjergfelt
Subject: RE: Objection to mine!

Dear Me Bjergfelt

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 19 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Cheyne Bjergfelt <twincheyne@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, June 19, 2023 10:47 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection to mine!

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 09:24
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687245839-eximdsn-1445988348
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687245839-eximdsn-1445988348
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <twincheyne@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687245839-eximdsn-1445988348
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;twincheyne@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687245839-eximdsn-1445988348
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.114] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBViY-TRk1jA-QX
for twincheyne@gmail.com; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 07:23:59 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBViX-g37GMI-1T
for twincheyne@gmail.com;
Tue, 20 Jun 2023 07:23:57 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 09:23:50 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 09:23:50 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Cheyne Bjergfelt <twincheyne@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Objection to mine!
Thread-Topic: Objection to mine!
Thread-Index: AQHZou9GVJbd1qjc+kWfCPuUruXK7a+TSeEQ

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Tue, 20 Jun 2023 07:23:50 +0000
Message-ID: <ed9ed452f3b24152996471df6082bc0e@greenmined.co.za>
References: <50931947-B5B0-42D8-9C9B-BF3D091438B6@gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <50931947-B5B0-42D8-9C9B-BF3D091438B6@gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_ed9ed452f3b24152996471df6082bc0egreenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687245839-eximdsn-1445988348--

63.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
KERRI HODGKINSON AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Kerri Hodgkinson <kerrijhodgkinson@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 22:49
To: Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection!!!

19 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC.Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Kerri Bjergfelt, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner of the property known as 'The Old School' Elands Bay, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;

- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

Kerri Bjergfelt

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 09:31
To: Kerri Hodgkinson
Subject: RE: Objection!!!

Dear Me Hodgkinson

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 19 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Kerri Hodgkinson <kerrijhodgkinson@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, June 19, 2023 10:49 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection!!!

19 June 2023

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 09:32
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687246292-eximdsn-742799142
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687246292-eximdsn-742799142
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <kerrijhodgkinson@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687246292-eximdsn-742799142
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;kerrijhodgkinson@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687246292-eximdsn-742799142
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.71] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBVpr-TRk3rT-OK
for kerrijhodgkinson@gmail.com; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 07:31:32 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBVpo-Dv7nYm-2w
for kerrijhodgkinson@gmail.com;
Tue, 20 Jun 2023 07:31:30 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 09:31:13 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 20 Jun 2023 09:31:13 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Kerri Hodgkinson <kerrijhodgkinson@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Objection!!!
Thread-Topic: Objection!!!
Thread-Index: AQHZou+OITJBF6OFrUWR85ols3R+Qq+TTA8g

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Tue, 20 Jun 2023 07:31:13 +0000
Message-ID: <a92a78c477dc476c8a607623e2ab40bd@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAHXvpRu6JoSUKcxzAE_yFOop0AK9vs_4tS2=4Pe=DkONNpdcQA@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAHXvpRu6JoSUKcxzAE_yFOop0AK9vs_4tS2=4Pe=DkONNpdcQA@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_a92a78c477dc476c8a607623e2ab40bdgreenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687246292-eximdsn-742799142--

64.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
DANA GROBLER AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: dana@bluescience.co.za
Sent: Monday, 19 June 2023 18:33
To: Daryn Price
Cc: Marlene van den Berg
Subject: RE: Greenmined Website Contact Form - Tangsten mine Moutonshoek Valley

Dear Daryn

Thank you for your reply.

Yes please do supply the relevant information.

Are you conducting an EIA ?

Are you conducting a water use license authorisation application ?

Mineral rights or exploration application or ?

List me as an interested person.

Kind regards / Beste groete
Dana

Dana Grobler *Pr.Sci.Nat* BSc (Hons) HED
Director: BlueScience (Pty) Ltd



BBBEE: EME – Exempted small enterprise

BlueScience (Pty) Ltd
Vat number: 4120264934
PO Box 455
Somerset Mall
7137
Tel: +27 (0)21 851 0555
Fax: +27 (0)86 620 1812
Unit 13, Technostell Building
9 Quantum street
Technopark Stellenbosch
7600
www.bluescience.co.za

NOTE: This email and any attachments are intended for the addressee only, and contain information that may be legally privileged and / or confidential and / or the subject of copyright that is protected by law. Any unauthorised usage, disclosure, alteration or dissemination is prohibited. BlueScience (Pty) Ltd accepts no responsibility for any loss whether it be direct, indirect or consequential, arising from information made available and actions resulting there from. No liability is accepted by the BlueScience (Pty) Ltd or the sender. The views or opinion expressed in this email message may not necessarily be that of BlueScience or the BlueScience Management. BlueScience reserves the right to monitor all email communication.

Marlene van den Berg

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 09:27
To: dana@bluescience.co.za
Cc: Greenmined Comments
Subject: RE: Greenmined Website Contact Form - Tangsten mine Moutonshoek Valley
Attachments: DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Good day Dana,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Please note this is the first phase public participation process and the relevant stakeholders and I&AP's were informed of the mining right application. A notification letter containing all the information as enquired in your email dated 19 June 2023 as well as inviting comments on the DSR over a 30-days commenting period (ending 03 July 2023) also attached to this email. All comments received during the first public participation period will be incorporated into the Final Scoping Report (FSR) to be submitted to the DMRE for consideration.

Please note the documents are on our website under Mining Rights, I have included the link below for your convenience.

<https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



65.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
ROSSOUW CILLE AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Tiaan Carstens <sbadmin@cillie.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 09:15
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Rossouw Cillie
Subject: BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201_230620_064908.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Goeie dag,

Vind hiermee aangeheg Mnr. Rossouw Cillie se registrasie as beswaarmaker en mandaat om beswaar te maak teen Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd se aansoek vir mynregte op die Namaquasfontein plase in die distrik van die munisipaliteit van Piketberg.

Verdere kommunikasie moet asb direk aan Mnr. Cillie gestuur word by prc@cillie.co.za.

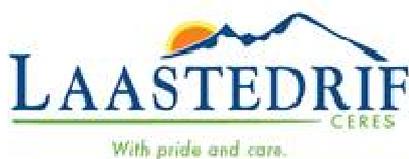
Vriendelike groete

Tiaan Carstens

Sebulon & Nuwerus

Tel: +27 (0) 23 316 2366

Cell: +27 (0) 71 547 7634



57 Lyell Street, Ceres, 6835 | PO Box 135, Ceres, 6835
Tel: +27 (0) 23 316 2366 | Fax: +27 (0) 23 316 2385
www.laastedrif.co.za



.19.Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek, PR Cillie....., die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Sebulon & Nuwerus (Laastedrif Agri)....., wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 21 June 2023 16:20
To: Tiaan Carstens; Greenmined Comments; Rossouw Cillie
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: RE: BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG

Goeie dag Mnr. Cillie

Dankie dat u deelgeneem het aan die Publieke Deelnameproses van die mynregaansoek waarvoor Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk onder verwysingsnommer WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR aansoek gedoen het. U word hiermee geregistreer as 'n Belangstellende en Geaffekteerde Party en sal verdere kommunikasie rakende hierdie aansoek ontvang.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, die onafhanklike omgewingskonsultant vir die aansoek, bedank u vir u besware oor die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag en erken hiermee ontvangs van u korrespondensie gedateer 20 Junie 2023 ingedien namens Tiaan Carstens.

Ons neem kennis van u bekommernisse en sal u kommentaar in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag inkorporeer, vir oorweging deur die Departement van Minerale Hulpbronne en Energie (DMRE). Alle kommentaar sal geassesseer en daarop gereageer word in die Konsep Omgewingsimpak Evalueringsverslag, wat ook aan die spesialiste wat deel vorm van die projekspan vir hul insette verskaf sal word. Alle kommentaar, bekommernisse en/of besware wat as deel van hierdie proses ontvang word, sal gelys word en aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging.

U kommentaar sal egter in engels vertaal word om sodoende die hersienings proses deur die DMRE te vergemaklik.

Ons vertrou dat u die bogenoemde in orde vind,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579

www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



66.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
FRANCES WILLIAMS AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Frances Williams <francesw@iafrica.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 10:19
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION
Attachments: Frances Williams Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.pdf

Dear Sonette

Attached is my objection letter to the above application.

Kind regards
Frances Williams

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, **Frances Williams**, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as **Erf no 723 Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys, 8105** hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby

give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

Frances Williams

(ID 6405280040085)

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 21 June 2023 10:53
To: Frances Williams
Subject: RE: Objection: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION - Williams

Dear Me Williams

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 20 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Frances Williams <francesw@iafrica.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 20, 2023 10:19 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 21 June 2023 10:54
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687337615-eximdsn-479595432
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687337615-eximdsn-479595432
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <francesw@iafrica.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687337615-eximdsn-479595432
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;francesw@iafrica.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; nav-gateway.mweb.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687337615-eximdsn-479595432
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.66.228.43] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBtal-TRjzjE-N4
for francesw@iafrica.com; Wed, 21 Jun 2023 08:53:31 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBtak-wSJQA5-28
for francesw@iafrica.com;
Wed, 21 Jun 2023 08:53:30 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Wed, 21 Jun 2023 10:53:27 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Wed, 21 Jun 2023 10:53:27 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Frances Williams <francesw@iafrica.com>

Subject: RE: Objection: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION - Williams

Thread-Topic: Objection: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION - Williams

Thread-Index: AdmkHbi7foI9OB8gRim6s6OBz0iwAA==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Wed, 21 Jun 2023 08:53:27 +0000
Message-ID: <02294b29be3f40eeb5e502ea25aa3aa9@greenmined.co.za>
References: <002501d9a34f\$d9f905e0\$8deb11a0\$@iafrica.com>
In-Reply-To: <002501d9a34f\$d9f905e0\$8deb11a0\$@iafrica.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_02294b29be3f40eeb5e502ea25aa3aa9greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687337615-eximdsn-479595432--

67.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
GRAEME WILLIAMS AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Frances Williams <francesw@iafrica.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 10:20
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; graeme
Subject: Objection: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION
Attachments: Graeme Williams Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.pdf

Dear Sonette

Attached is Graeme Williams' objection letter to the above application.

Kind regards

20 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, **Graeme Williams**, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as **Erf no 723 Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys, 8105** hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

Graeme Williams

(ID: 6112135183082)

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 21 June 2023 10:55
To: Frances Williams; gwilliams@icon.co.za
Subject: RE: Objection: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION - G Williams

Dear Mr Williams

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 20 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Frances Williams <francesw@iafrica.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 20, 2023 10:20 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 21 June 2023 10:55
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687337712-eximdsn-1691937204
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687337712-eximdsn-1691937204
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <francesw@iafrica.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<gwilliams@icon.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687337712-eximdsn-1691937204
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;francesw@iafrica.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; nav-gateway.mweb.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;gwilliams@icon.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx3.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687337712-eximdsn-1691937204
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.33.53] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBtcl-TRjz6L-BJ; Wed, 21 Jun 2023 08:55:06 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBtcG-rlbXYw-23;
Wed, 21 Jun 2023 08:55:04 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Wed, 21 Jun 2023 10:55:00 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Wed, 21 Jun 2023 10:55:00 +0200
From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Frances Williams <francesw@iafrica.com>, "gwilliams@icon.co.za" <gwilliams@icon.co.za>
Subject: RE: Objection: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION - G Williams
Thread-Topic: Objection: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION - G Williams
Thread-Index: AdmkHeKTNEbd3pjZSnqbhR/eVDJqYQ==
Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Wed, 21 Jun 2023 08:55:00 +0000
Message-ID: <cd43324ec2b8493c85a519bc31ed19c1@greenmined.co.za>
References: <002b01d9a350\$0cd69180\$2683b480\$@iafrica.com>
In-Reply-To: <002b01d9a350\$0cd69180\$2683b480\$@iafrica.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_cd43324ec2b8493c85a519bc31ed19c1greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687337712-eximdsn-1691937204--

68.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
HUGH PAINE AND GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Frances Williams <francesw@iafrica.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 10:22
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; htpaine@global.co.za
Subject: Objection: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION
Attachments: Hugh Paine Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.pdf

Dear Sonette

Attached is Hugh Paine's objection letter to the above application.

Kind regards

20 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, **Hugh Paine**, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as **47 Voortrekker Street, Redelinghuys, 8105** hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

Hugh Paine

(ID: 39015086080)

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 21 June 2023 10:57
To: Frances Williams; htpaine@global.co.za
Subject: RE: Objection: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION

Dear Mr Paine

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 20 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Frances Williams <francesw@iafrica.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 20, 2023 10:22 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 21 June 2023 10:58
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687337861-eximdsn-684249013
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687337861-eximdsn-684249013
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <francesw@iafrica.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<htpaine@global.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687337861-eximdsn-684249013
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;francesw@iafrica.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; nav-gateway.mweb.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;htpaine@global.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx3.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687337861-eximdsn-684249013
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.114] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBteg-TRk5ht-Er; Wed, 21 Jun 2023 08:57:34 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBtee-g2zi4b-2a;
Wed, 21 Jun 2023 08:57:33 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Wed, 21 Jun 2023 10:57:28 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Wed, 21 Jun 2023 10:57:28 +0200
From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Frances Williams <francesw@iafrica.com>, "htpaine@global.co.za" <htpaine@global.co.za>
Subject: RE: Objection: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION
Thread-Topic: Objection: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION
Thread-Index: Admjt59bb/WfP+vSQOelWB/9S6HECAAAHIwAADOFzdA=
Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Wed, 21 Jun 2023 08:57:28 +0000
Message-ID: <7573c432aba845c5af4559976192fcb3@greenmined.co.za>
References: <003101d9a350\$42b52820\$c81f7860\$@iafrica.com>
In-Reply-To: <003101d9a350\$42b52820\$c81f7860\$@iafrica.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_7573c432aba845c5af4559976192fcb3greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687337861-eximdsn-684249013--

69.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
ZANELLE SMIT AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Zanelle Smit <zanel.smit@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 12:15
To: marcec@mweb.co.za; vleiratdesign@gmail.com; Greenmined Comments
Subject: Registration as objector and mandate to object
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.pdf

Good day,

Please find attached.

Kind Regards,
Zanelle Smit

20 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Zanelle Smit, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Verlorenvlei Smit Boerdery, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



20 Junie 2023

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 21 June 2023 11:00
To: Zanelle Smit
Subject: RE: Registration as objector and mandate to object

Dear Me Smit

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 20 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Zanelle Smit <zanel.smit@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 20, 2023 12:15 PM
To: marcec@mweb.co.za; vleiratdesign@gmail.com; Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Registration as objector and mandate to object

Good day,

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 21 June 2023 11:00
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687337984-eximdsn-1216081503
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687337984-eximdsn-1216081503
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <zanel.smit@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687337984-eximdsn-1216081503
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;zanel.smit@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687337984-eximdsn-1216081503
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Received: from [10.45.79.71] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBtgl-TRk0sk-HW
for zanel.smit@gmail.com; Wed, 21 Jun 2023 08:59:43 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBtgj-Dv20Lg-2f
for zanel.smit@gmail.com;
Wed, 21 Jun 2023 08:59:42 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Wed, 21 Jun 2023 10:59:38 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Wed, 21 Jun 2023 10:59:38 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Zanelle Smit <zanel.smit@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: Registration as objector and mandate to object

Thread-Topic: Registration as objector and mandate to object

Thread-Index: AdmkHpW/rJWWl8icSqCk+6sCxFk/Ow==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Wed, 21 Jun 2023 08:59:37 +0000
Message-ID: <0c2b853d8348422f8f0f66cf042efcf1@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CADx1W-CogSXHGoxnwRnabwGqR0Lm4EXWYzRXdNeEbCLWvN2uNA@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CADx1W-CogSXHGoxnwRnabwGqR0Lm4EXWYzRXdNeEbCLWvN2uNA@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_0c2b853d8348422f8f0f66cf042efcf1greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687337984-eximdsn-1216081503--

70.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME ANN
GROVE AND GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Cara Grove <carafgrove@ymail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 13:16
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Ann Grove
Subject: Greenmined Environmental Petition
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.pages

Hi Sonette,

Please find attached Ann Grove's signed petition.

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 21 June 2023 10:37
To: carafgrove@ymail.com
Subject: RE: Greenmined Environmental Petition

Dear Cara,

Thank you for your email.

Please note that I am not able to open the attachment. If possible, please resend in a Word or PDF Format.

However, I did register Ann Grove as registered as an Interested and Affected Party and she will receive further communication in this regard.

I trust you find this in order.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Cara Grove <carafgrove@ymail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 20, 2023 1:16 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Ann Grove <jabberwockies@yahoo.com>
Subject: Greenmined Environmental Petition

Hi Sonette,

Please find attached Ann Grove's signed petition.

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 21 June 2023 10:38
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687336651-eximdsn-889101887
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687336651-eximdsn-889101887
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <carafgrove@ymail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687336651-eximdsn-889101887
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;carafgrove@ymail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; mta7.am0.yahoodns.net
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687336651-eximdsn-889101887
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Received: from [10.45.33.53] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBtLE-TRjykv-BX
for carafgrove@ymail.com; Wed, 21 Jun 2023 08:37:28 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBtLB-rlaseG-2T
for carafgrove@ymail.com;
Wed, 21 Jun 2023 08:37:26 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Wed, 21 Jun 2023 10:37:18 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Wed, 21 Jun 2023 10:37:18 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: "carafgrove@ymail.com" <carafgrove@ymail.com>

Subject: RE: Greenmined Environmental Petition

Thread-Topic: Greenmined Environmental Petition

Thread-Index: AQHZo2iWd08dFgSalkOctnG9HChbi6+UF54Q

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Wed, 21 Jun 2023 08:37:18 +0000
Message-ID: <d796f093925c48e780035fcc709d7953@greenmined.co.za>
References: <6641E7B0-8340-40C9-82D7-71037CBEBF11.ref@ymail.com>
<6641E7B0-8340-40C9-82D7-71037CBEBF11@ymail.com>
In-Reply-To: <6641E7B0-8340-40C9-82D7-71037CBEBF11@ymail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_d796f093925c48e780035fcc709d7953greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687336651-eximdsn-889101887--

71.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR IVAN
NDEVU ON BEHALF OF ME SANDRA PRINSLOO AND
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Ivan Ndevu <ivan@sbafrikaans.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 16:41
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; sandraprins@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objector
Attachments: Objector.pdf

IVAN NDEVU
PROJEKTE-KOÖRDINEERDER



Die Stigting vir Bemagtiging deur Afrikaans
Barnardstraat 78, Oakdale, Bellville 7530
Faks: 086 457 3498 Sel: 072 751 5555
www.sbafrikaans.co.za

..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetsee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Sandra Pimblee....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Verlorenvlei farm..... hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetsee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 21 June 2023 11:01
To: Ivan Ndevu
Subject: RE: Objector

Dear Mr Ndevu

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 20 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Ivan Ndevu <ivan@sbfrikaans.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, June 20, 2023 4:41 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; sandrprins@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objector

Marlene van den Berg

From: postmaster@sbafricaans.co.za
To: Ivan Ndevu
Sent: Wednesday, 21 June 2023 11:01
Subject: Delivered: RE: Objector

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

[Ivan Ndevu](#)

Subject: RE: Objector



RE: Objector

Marlene van den Berg

From: Ivan Ndevu <ivan@sbafricaans.co.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 22 June 2023 16:25
Subject: Read: Objector

Your message

To:
Subject: Objector
Sent: Thursday, June 22, 2023 4:25:04 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Thursday, June 22, 2023 4:24:50 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

72.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
KAREN KORTE AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Karen Korte <karenmkorte@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 16:55
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection to mining
Attachments: Objection to mining.pdf

Dear Sonette Smit

Please see attached my objection to the proposed mining as a resident of Redelinghys.

Regards
Karen Maria Korte

..20. June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Karen Maria Korte....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Erf 483 Redelinghys....., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 21 June 2023 11:02
To: Karen Korte
Subject: RE: Objection to mining

Dear Me Korte

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 20 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Karen Korte <karenmkorte@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 20, 2023 4:55 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection to mining

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 21 June 2023 11:02
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687338101-eximdsn-655799455
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687338101-eximdsn-655799455
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <karenmkorte@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687338101-eximdsn-655799455
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;karenmkorte@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687338101-eximdsn-655799455
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.170] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBtie-TRjzIt-AY
for karenmkorte@gmail.com; Wed, 21 Jun 2023 09:01:40 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBtid-bMTM5I-0m
for karenmkorte@gmail.com;
Wed, 21 Jun 2023 09:01:39 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Wed, 21 Jun 2023 11:01:35 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Wed, 21 Jun 2023 11:01:35 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Karen Korte <karenmkorte@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: Objection to mining

Thread-Topic: Objection to mining

Thread-Index: AQHZo4dBXuOTSQw41UK8tvFLMvezha+U9ohQ

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Wed, 21 Jun 2023 09:01:35 +0000
Message-ID: <a9ed1f69b8d5433d984e9ed5ea0e87cf@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CABZvXwpTm9XbEpAOTFc94tBekWY6yPekVtnkWsHHKnvhyY3p5g@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CABZvXwpTm9XbEpAOTFc94tBekWY6yPekVtnkWsHHKnvhyY3p5g@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_a9ed1f69b8d5433d984e9ed5ea0e87cfgreenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687338101-eximdsn-655799455--

73.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR BEN
SHEARD AND GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Ben Sheard <sheardben@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 20 June 2023 18:02
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: Letter of Objection - Bongani Tungsten Mine
Attachments: B Sheard - Letter of Objection.pdf

Good day,

Please see attached my letter of objection to the above mentioned mining application.

I hereby register my profound objection to this application, and wish to be included as an interested and affected party.

Please confirm receipt of this objection.

Kind Regards,
Ben

E: sheardben@gmail.com

M: +27 83 761 4299

20 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Benjamin Sheard, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Erf 3, 4 & 409, Kerkelingshuys, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

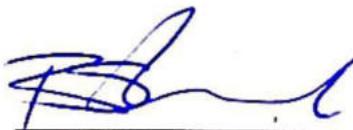
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



B. Sheard.
20/06/2023

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 21 June 2023 11:02
To: Ben Sheard
Subject: RE: Letter of Objection - Bongani Tungsten Mine

Dear Mr Sheard

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 20 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Ben Sheard <sheardben@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 20, 2023 6:02 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: Letter of Objection - Bongani Tungsten Mine

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 21 June 2023 11:02
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687338139-eximdsn-2012210955
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687338139-eximdsn-2012210955
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <sheardben@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687338139-eximdsn-2012210955
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;sheardben@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687338139-eximdsn-2012210955
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Received: from [10.45.79.71] (helo=SmtpCorp)

by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBtjG-TRk1oK-CG
for sheardben@gmail.com; Wed, 21 Jun 2023 09:02:18 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)

by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qBtjD-Dv26Eu-2j
for sheardben@gmail.com;
Wed, 21 Jun 2023 09:02:17 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Wed, 21 Jun 2023 11:02:11 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Wed, 21 Jun 2023 11:02:11 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Ben Sheard <sheardben@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: Letter of Objection - Bongani Tungsten Mine

Thread-Topic: Letter of Objection - Bongani Tungsten Mine

Thread-Index: AQHZo5CKMZUi1QZg3E+ktTSgPtFmvK+U9puA

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Wed, 21 Jun 2023 09:02:11 +0000
Message-ID: <d1a9392e0dfc49d98fdabf19d11a829c@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAA-M6gs5TVK36ekwFG7gTKAHhHHhjv4ZOtTryN2yUVeNSEE45g@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAA-M6gs5TVK36ekwFG7gTKAHhHHhjv4ZOtTryN2yUVeNSEE45g@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_d1a9392e0dfc49d98fdabf19d11a829cgreenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687338139-eximdsn-2012210955--

74.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR MIKE
WINFIELD AND GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mike Winfield <mike@winfields.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 21 June 2023 10:14
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Felicity Strange; Mike Winfield; Melinda Winfield
Subject: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHTS
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_2023-06-21.pdf
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Sonette Smit,

Please find attached a letter registering as an objector to the above application for mining rights.

Kindly acknowledge receipt.

Thank you,

Yours

Mike Winfield
8 Keerom Street
Elands Bay
Mike@Winfields.co.za
083 229 6007

21st June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Michael Donald Winfield, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner through the Winfield Family Trust of the property known as 8 Keerom Street, Elands Bay, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

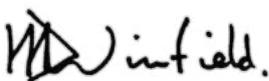
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



MD Winfield

550427 5189 088

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 21 June 2023 11:21
To: Mike Winfield
Subject: RE: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHTS

Dear Mr Winfield

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 20 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Mike Winfield <mike@winfields.co.za>

Sent: Wednesday, June 21, 2023 10:14 AM

To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Felicity Strange <vleiratdesign@gmail.com>; Mike Winfield <mike@winfields.co.za>;

Marlene van den Berg

From: postmaster@winfields.co.za
To: Mike Winfield
Sent: Wednesday, 21 June 2023 11:21
Subject: Delivered: RE: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHTS

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

[Mike Winfield](#)

Subject: RE: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHTS



RE:
WC30/5/1/2/2/1...

75.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
MARINDA & MR IZAK KOTZE AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Marinda Kotze <mwmlp@mweb.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 21 June 2023 07:28
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: mwmlp; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: OBJECTION - BONGANI MINERALS MINING RIGHTS
Attachments: BONGANI MINERALS.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good day

Attached please find 4 signed forms

Kind regards
Marinda Kotze

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek, Lindelaine Financial Enterprises CC die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Jahraalsbloaf Plaas, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wettlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewensheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe



19... June 2023

20 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Izak Bart Bameur Kotze, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as DE GUNST FARM, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



20 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek, Marinda Lindelaine Kotze, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Jakkalsbos, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewensheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe



19... June 2023

20 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Izak Bartomeus Kotze / DE GUNST TRUST
....., the undersigned and in my capacity as
owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as
DE GUNST FARM
....., hereby record my strongest objections
against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected
person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



20 June 2023

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 21 June 2023 11:17
To: mwmlp@mweb.co.za
Subject: RE: OBJECTION - BONGANI MINERALS MINING RIGHTS

Dear Me Kotze,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 21 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Marinda Kotze <mwmlp@mweb.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, June 21, 2023 7:28 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: mwmlp <mwmlp@mweb.co.za>; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: OBJECTION - BONGANI MINERALS MINING RIGHTS

76.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
THEUNS LAUBSCHER AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Theuns Laubscher <theunsl@stadio.ac.za>
Sent: Thursday, 22 June 2023 10:29
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection to Mining Application WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613 - T Laubscher.docx

Good day

Please find attached my signed objection to the above.

Regards

THEUNS LAUBSCHER
Head: Business Research and Development

STADIO
HOLDINGS

mobile | +27 68 284 0366
email | theunsl@stadio.co.za
www.stadio.co.za

This message is private and confidential. If you have received this message in error, please notify the sender immediately and delete the original message from your machine. For the full disclaimer, visit [STADIO Disclaimer](#)

22 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Theunis Erasmus Laubscher, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Minnaarshoek, Redeliinghuys, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

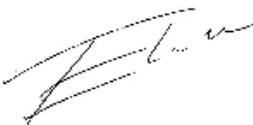
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



22 Junie 2023

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 22 June 2023 15:11
To: Stephanie Esterhuyse; Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: RE: Message from Olivetti MF309

Dear Me Esterhuyse

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 22 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Stephanie Esterhuyse <stephanie.esterhuyse@bowmanslaw.com>
Sent: Thursday, June 22, 2023 11:32 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: FW: Message from Olivetti MF309

Marlene van den Berg

From: postmaster@StadioMultiversity.onmicrosoft.com
To: Theuns Laubscher
Sent: Thursday, 22 June 2023 15:12
Subject: Delivered: RE: Objection to Mining Application WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

[Theuns Laubscher](#)

Subject: RE: Objection to Mining Application WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR



RE: Objection to
Mining Applic...

Marlene van den Berg

From: Theuns Laubscher <theunsl@stadio.ac.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 22 June 2023 15:12
Subject: Not read: RE: Objection to Mining Application WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR

Your message

To:
Subject: Objection to Mining Application WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR
Sent: Thursday, June 22, 2023 3:12:11 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was deleted without being read on Thursday, June 22, 2023 3:11:46 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

77.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
MICHELE & ME REBECCA STORKE AND
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Rebecca Starke <rebecca@mvfarm.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 22 June 2023 10:19
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Michele Starke
Subject: RIVIERA TUNGSTEN OBJECTIONS
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613_Moutons Valley.pdf;
Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613_Stawelklip Farm.pdf

Importance: High

Hi Sonette,

I hope this email finds you well.

Please see attached our objections against Bongani Minerals Riviera Tungsten Project proposal. Please let me know if you have received them.

Regards,



22 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Michele Starke, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Stawelklip Farm, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

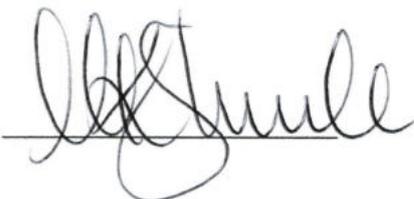
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Michele Starke', is written over a horizontal line.

22 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Michele Starke, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Mouton's Valley Farm, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



MOUTON'S VALLEY (PTY) LTD
Mouton's Valley
PO Box 265
Piketberg 7320

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 22 June 2023 15:11
To: Rebecca Starke; Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Michele Starke
Subject: RE: RIVIERA TUNGSTEN OBJECTIONS

Dear Me Starke

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 22 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Rebecca Starke <rebecca@mvfarm.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, June 22, 2023 10:19 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Michele Starke <Michele@mvfarm.co.za>

Marlene van den Berg

From: postmaster@mvfarm.co.za
To: Rebecca Starke
Sent: Thursday, 22 June 2023 15:11
Subject: Delivered: RE: RIVIERA TUNGSTEN OBJECTIONS

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

[Rebecca Starke](#)

Subject: RE: RIVIERA TUNGSTEN OBJECTIONS



RE: RIVIERA
TUNGSTEN OBJE...

Marlene van den Berg

From: postmaster@mvfarm.co.za
To: Michele Starke
Sent: Thursday, 22 June 2023 15:11
Subject: Delivered: RE: RIVIERA TUNGSTEN OBJECTIONS

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

[Michele Starke](#)

Subject: RE: RIVIERA TUNGSTEN OBJECTIONS



RE: RIVIERA
TUNGSTEN OBJE...

Marlene van den Berg

From: Michele Starke <Michele@mvfarm.co.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 22 June 2023 15:21
Subject: Read: RIVIERA TUNGSTEN OBJECTIONS

Your message

To:
Subject: RIVIERA TUNGSTEN OBJECTIONS
Sent: Thursday, June 22, 2023 3:21:07 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Thursday, June 22, 2023 3:20:42 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Marlene van den Berg

From: Rebecca Starke <rebecca@mvfarm.co.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 22 June 2023 15:18
Subject: Read: RIVIERA TUNGSTEN OBJECTIONS

Your message

To:
Subject: RIVIERA TUNGSTEN OBJECTIONS
Sent: Thursday, June 22, 2023 3:18:33 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Thursday, June 22, 2023 3:18:16 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

78.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
STEPHANIE ESTERHUYSE AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Stephanie Esterhuyse <stephanie.esterhuyse@bowmanslaw.com>
Sent: Thursday, 22 June 2023 11:32
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: FW: Message from Olivetti MF309
Attachments: SOlivetti M23062211220.pdf

Dear Ms Smit,

Please see the letter attached.

Regards

Stephanie Esterhuyse
Consultant



T +27 21 480 7800 | D +27 21 480 7833
M +27 82 778 8648
E stephanie.esterhuyse@bowmanslaw.com

BOWMAN GILFILLAN

22 Bree Street, Cape Town
P O Box 248, Cape Town, 8000, South Africa
www.bowmanslaw.com

We are building the pre-eminent African law firm:

Chambers Africa Awards, 2023: Law Firm of the Year, South Africa
African Legal Awards, 2022: Four practice awards
IFLR Africa Awards, 2022: Six practice awards

Confidentiality Notice: This message and any attachment is intended for the person/entity to whom it is addressed and contains privileged and confidential information or is subject to disclosure restrictions. Should the reader hereof not be the intended recipient, kindly notify us immediately by return e-mail and delete the original message and any attachment from your system. If you are not the intended recipient, please refrain from copying this message or any attachment or utilising them for any purpose, or disclose the contents to any other person.

Security Warning: E-mails cannot be guaranteed to be secure or free of errors or viruses and may be susceptible to data corruption, interception, and unauthorised amendment. There is a significant risk posed by cybercrime relating to email accounts and bank account details. We wish to caution that you may be misled by fraudsters using our identity on fraudulent email messages. **PLEASE NOTE THAT OUR BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS WILL NOT CHANGE WHILST WE ARE DEALING WITH YOU AND WE WILL NOT CHANGE OUR BANK DETAILS VIA EMAIL.** Please ensure that you check bank account details with us **IN PERSON** prior to making any payments as we accept no responsibility or liability for payments made into an incorrect or fraudulent bank account.

..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, STEPHANIE ESTERHUIJSE....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as 3 GALJOEN STEEG, FLANDS BAY, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

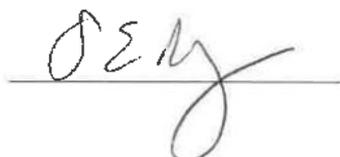
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 22 June 2023 15:11
To: Stephanie Esterhuyse; Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: RE: Message from Olivetti MF309

Dear Me Esterhuyse

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 22 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Stephanie Esterhuyse <stephanie.esterhuyse@bowmanslaw.com>
Sent: Thursday, June 22, 2023 11:32 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: FW: Message from Olivetti MF309

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Thursday, 22 June 2023 15:11
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687439446-eximdsn-302894867
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687439446-eximdsn-302894867
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <stephanie.esterhuyse@bowmanslaw.com>
(relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<marcec@mweb.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687439446-eximdsn-302894867
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;stephanie.esterhuyse@bowmanslaw.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;marcec@mweb.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx3.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687439446-eximdsn-302894867
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.170] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qCK58-TRjzAo-OB; Thu, 22 Jun 2023 13:10:38 +0000

Received: from [10.41.0.104] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qCK57-bMULUT-2A;
Thu, 22 Jun 2023 13:10:37 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with
Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26;
Thu, 22 Jun 2023 15:10:32 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Thu, 22 Jun 2023 15:10:32 +0200
From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Stephanie Esterhuysen <stephanie.esterhuysen@bowmanslaw.com>, "Greenmined Comments" <comments@greenmined.co.za>
CC: "marcec@mweb.co.za" <marcec@mweb.co.za>
Subject: RE: Message from Olivetti MF309
Thread-Topic: Message from Olivetti MF309
Thread-Index: AQHZpOwHKhVJTmV9IkSmtt1YVntoRq+WjoFwgAAiGIA=
Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Thu, 22 Jun 2023 13:10:32 +0000
Message-ID: <4ce44f1f341047c8bbd492cef8ee9d41@greenmined.co.za>
References: <64942F16.1C1.00206B4314EC.canon@bowmanslaw.com>
<CTXP275MB0391E3C97547B9C19728FB56F422A@CTXP275MB0391.ZAFP275.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>
In-Reply-To: <CTXP275MB0391E3C97547B9C19728FB56F422A@CTXP275MB0391.ZAFP275.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_005_4ce44f1f341047c8bbd492cef8ee9d41greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687439446-eximdsn-302894867--

79.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME LIZ
SMITH AND GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: liz@quella.co.za
Sent: Thursday, 22 June 2023 22:51
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM Mining-Piketberg District -Objection & Registration as Interested & affected Party
Attachments: 2023-E Smith-Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.docx

Please see attached my application to register as an interested and affected person in the above matter and my support of all objections of any mining activity in the area.

Kind regards
Liz Smith



Virus-free www.avg.com

22 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, **Elizabeth Brenda Smith**, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/ trustee of the property known as **Uithoek Farm**, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

Elizabeth Smith-

ID 5507300030086

liz@quella.co.za

083 285 3777

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 08:22
To: liz@quella.co.za
Subject: FW: TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM Mining-Piketberg District -Objection & Registration as Interested & affected Party

Apologies Me Smith, please see acknowledgement of your email below.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Sent: Monday, June 26, 2023 8:18 AM
To: liz@quella.co.za
Subject: RE: TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM Mining-Piketberg District -Objection & Registration as Interested & affected Party

Dear Me Smith

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 22 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the

project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: liz@quella.co.za <liz@quella.co.za>

Sent: Thursday, June 22, 2023 10:51 PM

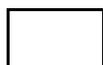
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za

Subject: TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM Mining-Piketberg District -Objection & Registration as Interested & affected Party

Please see attached my application to register as an interested and affected person in the above matter and my support of all objections of any mining activity in the area.

Kind regards
Liz Smith



Virus-free www.avg.com

Marlene van den Berg

From: System Administrator <noreply@quella.co.za>
To: liz@quella.co.za
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 08:45
Subject: Delivered: FW: TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM Mining-Piketberg District -
Objection & Registration as Interested & affected Party

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

liz@quella.co.za

Subject:

80.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
PATRICK DOWLING AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Patrick <patrick@tops.org.za>
Sent: Friday, 23 June 2023 11:20
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Bongani mining - WESSA registration as I&AP
Attachments: IAP registration Bongani mining application Verlorenvlei.pdf

Sir/Madam

Please find WESSA's registration attached and kindly acknowledge receipt.

Patrick Dowling

WESSA:Western Cape

Chair

Check the time we have

https://www.mcc-berlin.net/fileadmin/data/clock/carbon_clock.htm

22nd June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za
CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Patrick Dowling, the undersigned and in my capacity as chair of the Wildlife and Environment Society: Western Cape Region (WESSA:WC), hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I would like to be registered as an interested and affected person.

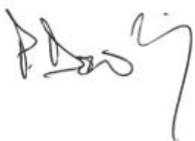
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area as explained in numerous similar applications in the past

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on WESSA's behalf and include my name in the list of objectors whom he represents.

Regards



Wildlife and Environment Society of South Africa
Environmental Governance Committee
Chair

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 08:26
To: Patrick
Subject: RE: Bongani mining - WESSA registration as I&AP

Dear Mr Dowling

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 23 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Patrick <patrick@tops.org.za>
Sent: Friday, June 23, 2023 11:20 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Bongani mining - WESSA registration as I&AP

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 08:26
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687760773-eximdsn-485482963
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687760773-eximdsn-485482963
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <patrick@tops.org.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687760773-eximdsn-485482963
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;patrick@tops.org.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; mail.tops.org.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687760773-eximdsn-485482963
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.66.228.43] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qDffq-TRk5YH-VI
for patrick@tops.org.za; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 06:26:07 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qDffq-wSQd0d-00
for patrick@tops.org.za;
Mon, 26 Jun 2023 06:26:06 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 08:26:01 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 08:26:01 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Patrick <patrick@tops.org.za>

Subject: RE: Bongani mining - WESSA registration as I&AP

Thread-Topic: Bongani mining - WESSA registration as I&AP

Thread-Index: AdmlH3zYgnLfJ9TWSS2XztAvE6m/1QC11Z0A

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Mon, 26 Jun 2023 06:26:01 +0000
Message-ID: <e0ecb49586474ad68884cc8c68f8ab19@greenmined.co.za>
References: <013701d9a5b3\$1f3dc40\$d5db94c0\$@tops.org.za>
In-Reply-To: <013701d9a5b3\$1f3dc40\$d5db94c0\$@tops.org.za>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_e0ecb49586474ad68884cc8c68f8ab19greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687760773-eximdsn-485482963--

81.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
ANTON LOUW AND GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Anton Louw <Anton@g5group.co.za>
Sent: Friday, 23 June 2023 11:39
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; crisiscare.rachel@gmail.com; Mariette Burger; Highlands Eco Estate; Jacques Visser
Subject: Objection to WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd // Application for Mining Right
Attachments: doc01918020230623110343.pdf

Dear Ms Smit

Attached hereto please find a formal objection to WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd // Application for Mining Right.

Regards

Anton Louw

23 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, the undersigned Anton Louw, in my capacity as Trustee of Highlands Trust, the owner of the property known as Highlands Eco Estate situated at Piket Boberg, Piketberg, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



ANTON LOUW

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 08:32
To: Anton Louw
Subject: RE: Objection to WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd // Application for Mining Right

Dear Mr Louw

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 23 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Anton Louw <Anton@g5group.co.za>
Sent: Friday, June 23, 2023 11:39 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; crisiscare.rachel@gmail.com; Mariette Burger <mariette@tmg.na>; Highlands Eco Estate

Marlene van den Berg

From: postmaster@g5group.co.za
To: Anton Louw
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 08:32
Subject: Delivered: RE: Objection to WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd // Application for Mining Right

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

[Anton Louw](#)

Subject: RE: Objection to WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd // Application for Mining Right



RE: Objection to
WC30/5/1/2/2/...

82.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR ROB
DUNCAN AND GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Robert Duncan <pomonafarmrob@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, 23 June 2023 14:04
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Fwd: Bongani Minerals
Attachments: Document_2023-06-23_135755.pdf

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Robert Duncan** <pomonafarmrob@gmail.com>
Date: Fri, 23 Jun 2023 at 14:02
Subject: Bongani Minerals
To: <comment@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za <marcec@mweb.co.za>

Attached is my objection.

Please keep me informed of developments via email.

pomonafarmrob@gmail.com

Regards,

Rob Duncan

22 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, ROBERT DUNCAN, the undersigned and in my capacity as
owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as
POMONA FARM, hereby record my strongest objections
against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

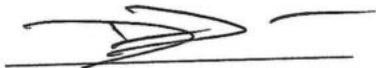
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



22 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 08:34
To: 'Robert Duncan'
Subject: RE: Bongani Minerals

Dear Mr Duncan

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 23 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Robert Duncan <pomonafarmrob@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, June 23, 2023 2:04 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Fwd: Bongani Minerals

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 08:35
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687761302-eximdsn-2063692647
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687761302-eximdsn-2063692647
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <pomonafarmrob@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687761302-eximdsn-2063692647
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;pomonafarmrob@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687761302-eximdsn-2063692647
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.66.228.43] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qDfoT-TRk1gR-R6
for pomonafarmrob@gmail.com; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 06:35:02 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qDfoS-wSQpdk-2a
for pomonafarmrob@gmail.com;
Mon, 26 Jun 2023 06:35:01 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 08:34:57 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 08:34:57 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Robert Duncan <pomonafarmrob@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Bongani Minerals
Thread-Topic: Bongani Minerals
Thread-Index: AQHZpcrdVjui8+NfmEWU4RyeM7Cmy6+cpKOA

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Mon, 26 Jun 2023 06:34:57 +0000
Message-ID: <d73c68964dd8434096dd31e8a2559fe0@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAOp+Dn_mHq6syeP2MKFDWsLbnYFcp6yBpPB4gz9Lfw6+7g_cg@mail.gmail.com>
<CAOp+Dn98JN4M6kvdXrojZsNJAgQW4jO8B23k9ReUZyw=FTxD8Q@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAOp+Dn98JN4M6kvdXrojZsNJAgQW4jO8B23k9ReUZyw=FTxD8Q@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_d73c68964dd8434096dd31e8a2559fe0greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687761302-eximdsn-2063692647--

83.

PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL AND POMOMA FARM ON BEHALF OF THE FOLLOWING WORKERS:

- 1. Raymond Voorbui - Afrikaans**
- 2. Sipamandla Giqwa - Afrikaans/Xhosa**
- 3. Elvida Marcus - Afrikaans**
- 4. Ivan Karolus - Afrikaans**
- 5. Karin Fredericks - Afrikaans**
- 6. Lee-Ann Koordom - Afrikaans**
- 7. Mamusa Saliwe - English/Xhosa**
- 8. Moeketsi Tseole - Afrikaans/Xhosa**
- 9. Tracey Witbooi - Afrikaans**
- 10. Lee-Ann Jacobs - Afrikaans**
- 11. Malcolm van Rooyen - Afrikaans**
- 12. Albert Mohanoe - Afrikaans/Xhosa**
- 13. Petrose Matekane - Afrikaans/Xhosa**
- 14. Maferefere Lethaha - Afrikaans/Xhosa**
- 15. Motlatsi Khanyane - English/Xhosa**
- 16. Fortune Murimi - Afrikaans**
- 17. Jan Maart - Afrikaans**
- 18. Cameron Rhodes - Afrikaans**
- 19. Curshwell Amos - Afrikaans**

- 20. Natasha van Rooyen - Afrikaans**
- 21. Marius Amos - Afrikaans**
- 22. Zhane Goliath - Afrikaans**
- 23. Joane Amos - Afrikaans**
- 24. Chantal Daars - Afrikaans**
- 25. Bernard Williams - Afrikaans/Xhosa**
- 26. Andrea Monk - Afrikaans**
- 27. Sorretha Blankenberg - Afrikaans**
- 28. Rone Loubser - Afrikaans**
- 29. Avil-Lee Javan - Afrikaans**
- 30. Ebeth Hendricks - Afrikaans**
- 31. Cathy Joubert - Afrikaans**
- 32. Esmerelda Pietersen - Afrikaans**
- 33. Hopolang Leteane - Afrikaans**
- 34. Mary Duncan – English**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Pomona Farm Office <pomonafarmoffice@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 09:34
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: WC30/2/1/2/2/10171MR // Bongani Minerals

Good day,

As requested please find the names of all the applicants:

1. Raymond Voorbui - Afrikaans
2. Sipamandla Giqwa - Afrikaans/Xhosa
3. Elvida Marcus - Afrikaans
4. Ivan Karolus - Afrikaans
5. Karin Fredericks - Afrikaans
6. Lee-Ann Koordom - Afrikaans
7. Mamusa Saliwe - English/Xhosa
8. Moeketsi Tseole - Afrikaans/Xhosa
9. Tracey Witbooi - Afrikaans
10. Lee-Ann Jacobs - Afrikaans
11. Malcolm van Rooyen - Afrikaans
12. Albert Mohanoe - Afrikaans/Xhosa
13. Petrose Matekane - Afrikaans/Xhosa
14. Mafererefere Lethaha - Afrikaans/Xhosa
15. Motlatsi Khanyane - English/Xhosa
16. Fortune Murimi - Afrikaans
17. Jan Maart - Afrikaans
18. Cameron Rhodes - Afrikaans
19. Curshwell Amos - Afrikaans
20. Natasha van Rooyen - Afrikaans
21. Marius Amos - Afrikaans
22. Zhane Goliath - Afrikaans
23. Joane Amos - Afrikaans
24. Chantal Daars - Afrikaans
25. Bernard Williams - Afrikaans/Xhosa
26. Andrea Monk - Afrikaans
27. Sorretha Blankenberg - Afrikaans
28. Rone Loubser - Afrikaans
29. Avil-Lee Javan - Afrikaans
30. Ebeth Hendricks - Afrikaans
31. Cathy Joubert - Afrikaans
32. Esmerelda Pietersen - Afrikaans
33. Hopolang Leteane - Afrikaans
34. Mary Duncan - English

Diana Maree

Pomona Farm, Piketberg, 7320

Tel : (022) 914 5611

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 10:57
To: pomonafarmoffice@gmail.com
Subject: FW: WC30/2/1/2/2/10171MR // Bongani Minerals - ENG 2

Dear Diane,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Parties on behalf of Pomona Farm and will receive further communication regarding this application.

1. Raymond Voorbui - Afrikaans
2. Sipamandla Giqwa - Afrikaans/Xhosa
3. Elvida Marcus - Afrikaans
4. Ivan Karolus - Afrikaans
5. Karin Fredericks - Afrikaans
6. Lee-Ann Koordom - Afrikaans
7. Mamusa Saliwe - English/Xhosa
8. Moeketsi Tseole - Afrikaans/Xhosa
9. Tracey Witbooi - Afrikaans
10. Lee-Ann Jacobs - Afrikaans
11. Malcolm van Rooyen - Afrikaans
12. Albert Mohanoe - Afrikaans/Xhosa
13. Petrose Matekane - Afrikaans/Xhosa
14. Maferefere Lethaha - Afrikaans/Xhosa
15. Motlatsi Khanyane - English/Xhosa
16. Fortune Murimi - Afrikaans
17. Jan Maart - Afrikaans
18. Cameron Rhodes - Afrikaans
19. Curshwell Amos - Afrikaans
20. Natasha van Rooyen - Afrikaans
21. Marius Amos - Afrikaans
22. Zhane Goliath - Afrikaans
23. Joane Amos - Afrikaans
24. Chantal Daars - Afrikaans
25. Bernard Williams - Afrikaans/Xhosa
26. Andrea Monk - Afrikaans
27. Sorretha Blankenberg - Afrikaans
28. Rone Loubser - Afrikaans
29. Avil-Lee Javan - Afrikaans
30. Ebeth Hendricks - Afrikaans
31. Cathy Joubert - Afrikaans
32. Esmerelda Pietersen - Afrikaans
33. Hopolang Leteane - Afrikaans
34. Mary Duncan - English

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 26 June 2023 received from Diana Maree on behalf of Pomona Farms.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Pomona Farm Office <pomonafarmoffice@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, June 26, 2023 9:34 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: WC30/2/1/2/2/10171MR // Bongani Minerals

Good day,

As requested please find the names of all the applicants:

1. Raymond Voorbui - Afrikaans
2. Sipamandla Giqwa - Afrikaans/Xhosa
3. Elvida Marcus - Afrikaans
4. Ivan Karolus - Afrikaans
5. Karin Fredericks - Afrikaans
6. Lee-Ann Koordom - Afrikaans
7. Mamusa Saliwe - English/Xhosa
8. Moeketsi Tseole - Afrikaans/Xhosa
9. Tracey Witbooi - Afrikaans
10. Lee-Ann Jacobs - Afrikaans
11. Malcolm van Rooyen - Afrikaans
12. Albert Mohanoe - Afrikaans/Xhosa
13. Petrose Matekane - Afrikaans/Xhosa
14. Mafererefere Lethaha - Afrikaans/Xhosa
15. Motlatsi Khanyane - English/Xhosa

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 10:57
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687769847-eximdsn-1177231321
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687769847-eximdsn-1177231321
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <pomonafarmoffice@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687769847-eximdsn-1177231321
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;pomonafarmoffice@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687769847-eximdsn-1177231321
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.170] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qDi2I-TRjy2m-No
for pomonafarmoffice@gmail.com; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 08:57:26 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qDi2H-bMW3OE-2y
for pomonafarmoffice@gmail.com;
Mon, 26 Jun 2023 08:57:25 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 10:57:18 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 10:57:18 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: "pomonafarmoffice@gmail.com" <pomonafarmoffice@gmail.com>
Subject: FW: WC30/2/1/2/2/10171MR // Bongani Minerals - ENG 2
Thread-Topic: WC30/2/1/2/2/10171MR // Bongani Minerals - ENG 2
Thread-Index: AQHZqAw128FwexLI60ySgNjZqaWyRA==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Mon, 26 Jun 2023 08:57:17 +0000
Message-ID: <10839a7dcaa54fb28c247420b3a25f51@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CACXWN4=RiqtiHqckEkMihBkn6JKZccNy0m=aqvb-Vy0qivni+w@mail.gmail.com>
<ad368e5433a44101b350ab869dbd1517@greenmined.co.za>
<ce051fa4fb65426db618d3d3cc80f6c5@greenmined.co.za>
In-Reply-To: <ce051fa4fb65426db618d3d3cc80f6c5@greenmined.co.za>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_10839a7dcaa54fb28c247420b3a25f51greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687769847-eximdsn-1177231321--

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 10:55
To: pomonafarmoffice@gmail.com
Subject: FW: WC30/2/1/2/2/10171MR // Bongani Minerals - AFR 2

Beste Diane,

Dankie dat u deelgeneem het aan die Publieke Deelnameproses van die mynregaanzoek waarvoor Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk onder verwysingsnommer WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR aansoek gedoen het. Die volgende persone word hiermee geregistreer deur Pomona Plaas as Belangstellendes en Geaffekteerde Partye en sal verdere kommunikasie rakende hierdie aansoek ontvang.

1. Raymond Voorbui - Afrikaans
2. Sipamandla Giqwa - Afrikaans/Xhosa
3. Elvida Marcus - Afrikaans
4. Ivan Karolus - Afrikaans
5. Karin Fredericks - Afrikaans
6. Lee-Ann Koordom - Afrikaans
7. Mamusa Saliwe - English/Xhosa
8. Moeketsi Tseole - Afrikaans/Xhosa
9. Tracey Witbooi - Afrikaans
10. Lee-Ann Jacobs - Afrikaans
11. Malcolm van Rooyen - Afrikaans
12. Albert Mohanoe - Afrikaans/Xhosa
13. Petrose Matekane - Afrikaans/Xhosa
14. Maferefere Lethaha - Afrikaans/Xhosa
15. Motlatsi Khanyane - English/Xhosa
16. Fortune Murimi - Afrikaans
17. Jan Maart - Afrikaans
18. Cameron Rhodes - Afrikaans
19. Curshwell Amos - Afrikaans
20. Natasha van Rooyen - Afrikaans
21. Marius Amos - Afrikaans
22. Zhane Goliath - Afrikaans
23. Joane Amos - Afrikaans
24. Chantal Daars - Afrikaans
25. Bernard Williams - Afrikaans/Xhosa
26. Andrea Monk - Afrikaans
27. Sorretha Blankenberg - Afrikaans
28. Rone Loubser - Afrikaans
29. Avil-Lee Javan - Afrikaans
30. Ebeth Hendricks - Afrikaans
31. Cathy Joubert - Afrikaans
32. Esmerelda Pietersen - Afrikaans
33. Hopolang Leteane - Afrikaans
34. Mary Duncan - English

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, die onafhanklike omgewingskonsultant vir die aansoek, bedank u vir u besware oor die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag en erken hiermee ontvangs van u korrespondensie gedateer 26 Junie 2023 ingedien namens Diana Maree van Pomona Plaas.

Ons neem kennis van u bekommernisse en sal u kommentaar in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag inkorporeer, vir oorweging deur die Departement van Minerale Hulpbronne en Energie (DMRE). Alle kommentaar sal geassesseer en daarop gereageer word in die Konsep Omgewingsimpak Evalueringsverslag, wat ook aan die spesialiste wat deel vorm van die projekspan vir hul insette verskaf sal word. Alle kommentaar, bekommernisse en/of besware wat as deel van hierdie proses ontvang word, sal gelys word en aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging.

U kommentaar sal egter in engels vertaal word om sodoende die hersienings proses deur die DMRE te vergemaklik.

Ons vertrou dat u die bogenoemde in orde vind,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg

Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Pomona Farm Office <pomonafarmoffice@gmail.com>

Sent: Monday, June 26, 2023 9:34 AM

To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Subject: WC30/2/1/2/2/10171MR // Bongani Minerals

Good day,

As requested please find the names of all the applicants:

1. Raymond Voorbui - Afrikaans
2. Sipamandla Giqwa - Afrikaans/Xhosa
3. Elvida Marcus - Afrikaans
4. Ivan Karolus - Afrikaans
5. Karin Fredericks - Afrikaans
6. Lee-Ann Koordom - Afrikaans
7. Mamusa Saliwe - English/Xhosa
8. Moeketsi Tseole - Afrikaans/Xhosa
9. Tracey Witbooi - Afrikaans
10. Lee-Ann Jacobs - Afrikaans
11. Malcolm van Rooyen - Afrikaans
12. Albert Mohanoe - Afrikaans/Xhosa
13. Petrose Matekane - Afrikaans/Xhosa
14. Maferefere Lethaha - Afrikaans/Xhosa
15. Motlatsi Khanyane - English/Xhosa
16. Fortune Murimi - Afrikaans
17. Jan Maart - Afrikaans
18. Cameron Rhodes - Afrikaans
19. Curshwell Amos - Afrikaans
20. Natasha van Rooyen - Afrikaans

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 10:55
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687769697-eximdsn-1842092921
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687769697-eximdsn-1842092921
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <pomonafarmoffice@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687769697-eximdsn-1842092921
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;pomonafarmoffice@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687769697-eximdsn-1842092921
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.66.228.43] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qDhzs-TRk5b4-5U
for pomonafarmoffice@gmail.com; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 08:54:56 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qDhzr-wSUj6Z-0a
for pomonafarmoffice@gmail.com;
Mon, 26 Jun 2023 08:54:55 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 10:54:51 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 10:54:51 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: "pomonafarmoffice@gmail.com" <pomonafarmoffice@gmail.com>
Subject: FW: WC30/2/1/2/2/10171MR // Bongani Minerals - AFR 2
Thread-Topic: WC30/2/1/2/2/10171MR // Bongani Minerals - AFR 2
Thread-Index: AQHZqAve6Ei4dCyxEkWEMGIh/oQ9PQ==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Mon, 26 Jun 2023 08:54:51 +0000
Message-ID: <42aa9dea8c1b4a7dbf4fd43a4090ec59@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CACXWN4=RiqtiHqckEkMihBkn6JKZccNy0m=aqvb-Vy0qivni+w@mail.gmail.com>
<ad368e5433a44101b350ab869dbd1517@greenmined.co.za>
In-Reply-To: <ad368e5433a44101b350ab869dbd1517@greenmined.co.za>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_42aa9dea8c1b4a7dbf4fd43a4090ec59greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687769697-eximdsn-1842092921--

84.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
PETER BERNARD HESSELING & MR JOUBERT
STEYN AND GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Jennifer Andrews <jennifer.andrews@cdhlegal.com>
Sent: Friday, 23 June 2023 15:11
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Peter Hesseling
Subject: Registration as objector and mandate to object - Galjoenweg 1, Elandsbaai
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object - Galjoenweg 1, Elandsbaai.pdf

Importance: High

Please find attached objection mandate for 1 Galjoenweg, Elandsbaai.

Kind regards

Jennifer Andrews
Assistant to Peter Hesseling

Please consider the environment before printing this email.

The information in this email is confidential and is legally privileged. It is intended solely for the addressee. Access to this email by anyone else is unauthorised. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. Whilst all reasonable steps are taken to ensure the accuracy and integrity of information and data transmitted electronically and to preserve the confidentiality thereof, no liability or responsibility whatsoever is accepted if information or data is, for whatever reason, corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

22 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetsee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

We, **Peter Bernard Hesseling** and **Joubert Steyn**, directors of **Warung Eland Property Investments (Pty) Ltd**, the undersigned and in our capacity as owners of the property known as **Galjoenweg 1, Elandsbaai (Erf 173, Elandsbaai)**, hereby record our strongest objections against the above application and we insist on being registered as interested and affected persons.

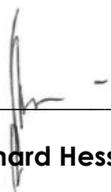
Our reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is our request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

We are aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetsee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and we hereby give him a mandate to also object on our behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Peter Bernard Hesseling



Joubert Steyn

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 11:31
To: Jennifer Andrews; peter.hesseling@icloud.com
Subject: RE: Registration as objector and mandate to object - Galjoenweg 1, Elandsbaai

Dear Mr Hesseling,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 23 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Jennifer Andrews <jennifer.andrews@cdhlegal.com>
Sent: Friday, June 23, 2023 3:11 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Peter Hesseling <peter.hesseling@icloud.com>

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 11:32
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687771895-eximdsn-246839716
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687771895-eximdsn-246839716
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <jennifer.andrews@cdhlegal.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687771895-eximdsn-246839716
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;jennifer.andrews@cdhlegal.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687771895-eximdsn-246839716
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.33.53] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qDiZA-TRk2O5-EB; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 09:31:24 +0000
Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qDiZ8-rla3xp-33;
Mon, 26 Jun 2023 09:31:22 +0000
Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with
Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26;
Mon, 26 Jun 2023 11:31:19 +0200
Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com
([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 11:31:19 +0200
From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Jennifer Andrews <jennifer.andrews@cdhlegal.com>,
"peter.hesseling@icloud.com" <peter.hesseling@icloud.com>
Subject: RE: Registration as objector and mandate to object - Galjoenweg 1, Elandsbaai
Thread-Topic: Registration as objector and mandate to object - Galjoenweg 1, Elandsbaai
Thread-Index: Adml08xZVjLm6QdPSuep3m6NhnYM5wCPLm9A
Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Mon, 26 Jun 2023 09:31:19 +0000
Message-ID: <bde0bdd1adee49828f2f1f6d246bec2a@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CT2P275MB12252688BC3512474A262C33F823A@CT2P275MB1225.ZAFP275.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>
In-Reply-To: <CT2P275MB12252688BC3512474A262C33F823A@CT2P275MB1225.ZAFP275.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_bde0bdd1adee49828f2f1f6d246bec2agreenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687771895-eximdsn-246839716--

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <MAILER-DAEMON@st43p00im-qukt06030902.me.com>
To: peter.hesseling@icloud.com
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 11:32
Subject: Delivered: Registration as objector and mandate to object - Galjoenweg 1, Elandsbaai

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

peter.hesseling@icloud.com

Subject: RE: Registration as objector and mandate to object - Galjoenweg 1, Elandsbaai



Message Headers

85.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
CHRISTO BARDENHORST & ME CHRISTA VAN DER
MERWE AND GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Christa van der Merwe <wereldfam@gmail.com>
Sent: Saturday, 24 June 2023 13:45
To: Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Moutonshoek mining application registration as objector
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object-201230613 - Christa vdM.pdf;
Registration as objector and mandate to object-201230613 - Christo
Badenhorst.pdf

Good day.

Kindly find herewith attached our registration as objector for the Moutonshoek mining application, as we are owners at the Bangoek Private Game Reserve.

Thank you kindly

Christa van der Merwe

[what we do](#)

[poetic manifesto](#)



22 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Christa van der Merwe....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner legal occupant/resident of the property known as~~Section 10 and C10 of Banghoek Private Game Reserve~~ hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



22 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Christoffel Petrus Stephanus Badenhorst, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner legal occupant/resident of the property known as ~~Section 10 and C10 of Banghoek Private Game Reserve~~ hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

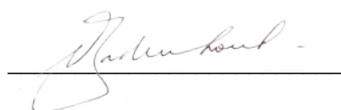
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 11:36
To: Christa van der Merwe
Subject: RE: Moutonshoek mining application registration as objector

Dear Mr Bardenhorst and Me Van der Merwe

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 24 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Christa van der Merwe <wereldfam@gmail.com>
Sent: Saturday, June 24, 2023 1:45 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Moutonshoek mining application registration as objector

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 11:37
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687772192-eximdsn-1945282747
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687772192-eximdsn-1945282747
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <wereldfam@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687772192-eximdsn-1945282747
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;wereldfam@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687772192-eximdsn-1945282747
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Received: from [10.173.255.233] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qDie7-TRk6Rm-Ty
for wereldfam@gmail.com; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 09:36:32 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qDie6-lbdjts-2s
for wereldfam@gmail.com;
Mon, 26 Jun 2023 09:36:31 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 11:36:26 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 11:36:26 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Christa van der Merwe <wereldfam@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: Moutonshoek mining application registration as objector

Thread-Topic: Moutonshoek mining application registration as objector

Thread-Index: AQHZppFnKt5gVpsF+UWwT/XTnFk8MK+c1aNq

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Mon, 26 Jun 2023 09:36:26 +0000
Message-ID: <8756e030075049e5b557a4a5a9327f73@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CACv1afkWXu3iPnWWL8-FzYhUtHy88AYU+xTyLJN5RRzh68Ag0Q@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CACv1afkWXu3iPnWWL8-FzYhUtHy88AYU+xTyLJN5RRzh68Ag0Q@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_005_8756e030075049e5b557a4a5a9327f73greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687772192-eximdsn-1945282747--

86.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
CHARLOTTE WHARTON AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: charlotte wharton <charlottetyrawharton@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 11:38
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Pro Forma letter of objection
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.docx

26..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, ...Charlotte Wharton....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/residen of the property known asAandster....., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

_____Charlotte Tyra Wharton_____

26..June 2023

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 11:47
To: 'charlotte wharton'
Subject: RE: Pro Forma letter of objection

Dear Me Wharton

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 26 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: charlotte wharton <charlottetyrawharton@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, June 26, 2023 11:38 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Pro Forma letter of objection

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 11:48
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687772857-eximdsn-351125960
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687772857-eximdsn-351125960
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <charlottetyrawharton@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687772857-eximdsn-351125960
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;charlottetyrawharton@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687772857-eximdsn-351125960
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.71] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qDioq-TRjzoB-ls
for charlottetyrawharton@gmail.com; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 09:47:36 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qDion-Dv7FFV-2v
for charlottetyrawharton@gmail.com;
Mon, 26 Jun 2023 09:47:35 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 11:47:30 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 11:47:30 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: charlotte wharton <charlottetyrawharton@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Pro Forma letter of objection
Thread-Topic: Pro Forma letter of objection
Thread-Index: AQHZqBIHbWh2Rz8z90+dn3F2UAqMb6+c1bfg

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Mon, 26 Jun 2023 09:47:30 +0000
Message-ID: <e932e0b13002401f94332f155b00fd4a@greenmined.co.za>
References: <9519E261-69BA-487A-90ED-9C4918B8B203@gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <9519E261-69BA-487A-90ED-9C4918B8B203@gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_e932e0b13002401f94332f155b00fd4agreenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687772857-eximdsn-351125960--

87.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
NATALIE SEAGER AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Natalie Seager <ncseager@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 11:50
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: Objection to Tungsten mining
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_NatalieClaireSeager.pdf

Good day,

Please find attached my objection to the proposal to mine tungsten. Please confirm this has been received? Please also let me know if any further information is required from me.

Thank you.

Kind regards,
Natalie Seager
Aandster Farm
Erf E7
R366
Elands Bay

...26... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I,[Natalie Claire Seager](#)....., the undersigned and in my capacity as ~~owner/legal occupant/resident~~ of the property known as ...[Aandster Farm \(Erf E7, R366, Elandsbaai\)](#)....., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

___[N. Seager](#)_____

26 June 2023

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 11:54
To: Natalie Seager
Subject: RE: Objection to Tungsten mining - Natalie Seager

Dear Me Seager

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 26 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Natalie Seager <ncseager@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, June 26, 2023 11:50 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: Objection to Tungsten mining

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 11:54
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687773222-eximdsn-561118595
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687773222-eximdsn-561118595
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <ncseager@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687773222-eximdsn-561118595
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;ncseager@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687773222-eximdsn-561118595
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.71] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qDiui-TRjzw0-Uq
for ncseager@gmail.com; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 09:53:41 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qDiuH-Dv7Ofz-Of
for ncseager@gmail.com;
Mon, 26 Jun 2023 09:53:39 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 11:53:35 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 11:53:35 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Natalie Seager <ncseager@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: Objection to Tungsten mining - Natalie Seager

Thread-Topic: Objection to Tungsten mining - Natalie Seager

Thread-Index: AdmoE/KQVWXP0EBjST64HXKbartPug==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Mon, 26 Jun 2023 09:53:34 +0000
Message-ID: <67ca280dfa7048a89f5e1c25a2799ddd@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAEvQ-OX=UC5MY0hrw65-eZOncuegzWVwtaSXYQxus0610WBMcQ@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAEvQ-OX=UC5MY0hrw65-eZOncuegzWVwtaSXYQxus0610WBMcQ@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_67ca280dfa7048a89f5e1c25a2799dddgreenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687773222-eximdsn-561118595--

88.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
RENATE RIEDEMANN AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Renate Riedemann <renateriedemann@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 12:09
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: Pro Forma Letter Of Objection | Application to mine Tungsten (Moutonshoek)
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.pdf

Hi Sonette,

Kindly find the signed letter of objection attached below.

Kind regards / Vriendelike groete,



26 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Renate Janine Riedemann, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as 6 Keerom Street, Elands Bay, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Renate Janine Riedemann

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 12:17
To: 'Renate Riedemann'
Subject: RE: Pro Forma Letter Of Objection | Application to mine Tungsten (Moutonshoek)

Dear Me Riedemann

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 26 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Renate Riedemann <renateriedemann@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, June 26, 2023 12:09 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: Pro Forma Letter Of Objection | Application to mine Tungsten (Moutonshoek)

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 12:18
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687774696-eximdsn-732056557
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687774696-eximdsn-732056557
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <renateriedemann@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687774696-eximdsn-732056557
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;renateriedemann@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687774696-eximdsn-732056557
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.173.255.233] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qDjIW-TRk2Ug-3p
for renateriedemann@gmail.com; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 10:18:16 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qDjIV-Ibf0va-0S
for renateriedemann@gmail.com;
Mon, 26 Jun 2023 10:18:15 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 12:18:12 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 12:18:12 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Renate Riedemann <renateriedemann@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Pro Forma Letter Of Objection | Application to mine Tungsten (Moutonshoek)
Thread-Topic: Pro Forma Letter Of Objection | Application to mine Tungsten

(Moutonshoek)

Thread-Index: AQHZqBZUM8tGRRZlnUexOcrHk3RDXa+c3l/A

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Date: Mon, 26 Jun 2023 10:18:11 +0000

Message-ID: <0fc6a0f3a77946409febb957bcfc5127@greenmined.co.za>

References: <CAPz4_ =bZKN9eZaMQni0SjmdJndgLUQHE2J8_vmP4+=fb1oZMsg@mail.gmail.com>

In-Reply-To: <CAPz4_ =bZKN9eZaMQni0SjmdJndgLUQHE2J8_vmP4+=fb1oZMsg@mail.gmail.com>

Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US

Content-Language: en-US

X-MS-Has-Attach: yes

X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:

x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1

x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]

x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True

x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f

Content-Type: multipart/related;

 boundary="_005_0fc6a0f3a77946409febb957bcfc5127greenminedcoza_";

 type="multipart/alternative"

MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687774696-eximdsn-732056557--

89.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
JACOBUS SMIT AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Jacobus <konkelbosch@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 14:07
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Attachments: Mynaansoek Namaquasfontein 2023.pdf

Hallo Sonette

As eienaar van 'n aangrensende eiendom, waar die mynaktiwiteite beoog word, stuur ek graag my beswaar en versoek dat adv Coetzee dit sal hanteer, aan jou.

Alhoewel adv Coetzee 'n ou hand in hiërdie sage is, hoop ek dat jy getrou aan jou van, 'n goeie fight sal opsit wat jou kliënt se uithou vermoë tot die uiterste sal beproef. Ons Smitte is al vir meer as 200 jaar in die vallei, en ons is nie van plan om binnekort te verdwyn nie.

Groete,
Jacobus Smit

.....Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek, Jacobus Smit, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar van die eiendom bekend as Gedeelte 2 van Wilgenhoutdrift 48, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impak wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 15:37
To: Jacobus; Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: RE:

Goeie dag Mnr. Smit,

Dankie dat u deelgeneem het aan die Publieke Deelnameproses van die mynregaansoek waarvoor Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk onder verwysingsnommer WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR aansoek gedoen het. U word hiermee geregistreer as 'n Belangstellende en Geaffekteerde Party en sal verdere kommunikasie rakende hierdie aansoek ontvang.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, die onafhanklike omgewingskonsultant vir die aansoek, bedank u vir u besware oor die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag en erken hiermee ontvangs van u korrespondensie gedateer 26 Junie 2023 en ontvang graag verdere kommunikasie van Adv. Coetzee.

Ons neem kennis van u bekommernisse en sal u kommentaar in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag inkorporeer, vir oorweging deur die Departement van Minerale Hulpbronne en Energie (DMRE). Alle kommentaar sal geassesseer en daarop gereageer word in die Konsep Omgewingsimpak Evalueringsverslag, wat ook aan die spesialiste wat deel vorm van die projekspan vir hul insette verskaf sal word. Alle kommentaar, bekommernisse en/of besware wat as deel van hierdie proses ontvang word, sal gelys word en aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging.

U kommentaar sal egter in engels vertaal word om sodoende die hersienings proses deur die DMRE te vergemaklik.

Ons vertrou dat u die bogenoemde in orde vind,

Ns. Vertrou my enige mens se uithouermoe word tot die uiterste beproef. Om 'n projek soos hierdie te behartig het ons nie net 'n wetgewende plig nie, maar ook 'n morele plig om te verseker dat alle Mynregte-aansoekers voldoen aan die wette, reëls en regulasies wat daargestel is om die omgewing te beskerm. Ek hoop as Smit sal ek u nie teleurstel nie 😊.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit

Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673

Cell: 084 5855706

Fax: 086 546 0579

www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site

Baker Square, Paardevlei

De Beers Avenue

Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15

Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

90.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
CALEB & ME PETA BJERGFELT AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Felicity Strange <vleiratdesign@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 16:07
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: 'Martin Coetzee'; Caleb Bjergfelt; friendsofverloenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: FW: Tungsten mining threatens Verloenvlei
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613 Caleb Bjergfelt.pdf;
Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.pdf

Dear Sonette,

Attached please find objections from Caleb Bjergfelt and Peta Bjergfelt.

Thank you,

Kind regards
Felicity

From: Caleb Bjergfelt [mailto:twincaleb@gmail.com]
Sent: Monday, June 26, 2023 11:46 AM
To: Felicity Strange
Subject: Re: Tungsten mining threatens Verloenvlei

Hi Felicity,

Please see attached documents one signed for me and the other for my Mom Peta Bjergfelt.

Thanks kindly

Caleb Bjergfelt

..26. June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Caleb Bjergfelt, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Aandster, Elandsbaai, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



..26. June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Peta Bjergfelt, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Aandster, Elandsbaai, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 16:40
To: twincaleb@gmail.com
Cc: Felicity Strange
Subject: RE: Tungsten mining threatens Verloenvlei

Dear Caleb and Peta Bjergfelt

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence sent by Felicity Strange on 26 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Felicity Strange <vleiratdesign@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, June 26, 2023 4:07 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 16:40
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687790427-eximdsn-640877127
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687790427-eximdsn-640877127
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <twincaleb@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

<vleiratdesign@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687790427-eximdsn-640877127
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;twincaleb@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;vleiratdesign@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687790427-eximdsn-640877127
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.114] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qDnOD-TRjyXm-HX; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 14:40:26 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qDnOB-g39IFv-2N;
Mon, 26 Jun 2023 14:40:24 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 16:40:19 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 26 Jun 2023 16:40:19 +0200
From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: "twincaleb@gmail.com" <twincaleb@gmail.com>
CC: Felicity Strange <vleiratdesign@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Tungsten mining threatens Verloenvlei
Thread-Topic: Tungsten mining threatens Verloenvlei
Thread-Index: AQF2Ae/VR9KbDJBHjCrfC1I7o7irJgldQWjxsFN/20CAAk+oA==
Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Mon, 26 Jun 2023 14:40:19 +0000
Message-ID: <137de90cc40a4de1a3e1c52ca27b246a@greenmined.co.za>
References: <000701d9a80e\$cd3632b0\$67a29810\$@gmail.com>
<CAN34DyJQgA6r++1u9DEP3Wqr=1wVp3pEY8TXF+NSArN=NFMyiQ@mail.gmail.com>
<004501d9a837\$6a6a4f80\$3f3eee80\$@gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <004501d9a837\$6a6a4f80\$3f3eee80\$@gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_137de90cc40a4de1a3e1c52ca27b246agreenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687790427-eximdsn-640877127--

Marlene van den Berg

From: Felicity Strange <vleiratdesign@gmail.com>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 16:52
Subject: Read: Tungsten mining threatens Verloenvlei

Your message

To:
Subject: Read: Tungsten mining threatens Verloenvlei
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 16:51:46 (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Monday, 26 June 2023 16:51:35 (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

91.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
LOUIS WESSELS AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Louis Wessels <louis@awk.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 26 June 2023 22:08
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: Jannie Strydom
Subject: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR - AGRI WESTER CAPE I&AP

Dear Ms Smit

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

Please register Agri Western Cape as interested and affected party in the above matter and provide us with the necessary BARs and other documents to meaningfully engage in the matter.

Please further acknowledge receipt of this email and confirm our registration as I&AP.

Kind regards



LOUIS WESSELS
Bestuurder: Regsdienste en Administrasie /
Manager: Legal Services and Administration



t: +27 (0)21 860 3805 a: Markstraat 11 Market Street, Paarl, 7646 [www](#)

Marlene van den Berg

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 09:12
To: Louis Wessels; Greenmined Comments
Cc: Jannie Strydom
Subject: RE: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR - AGRI WESTER CAPE I&AP

Good day Mr Wessels,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Please note the documents are on our website under Mining Rights, I have included the link below for your convenience.

<https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Louis Wessels <louis@awk.co.za>
Sent: Monday, June 26, 2023 10:08 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Marlene van den Berg

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 09:40
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: FW: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR - AGRI WESTER CAPE I&AP

From: Louis Wessels <louis@awk.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, June 28, 2023 8:24 AM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Read: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR - AGRI WESTER CAPE I&AP

Your message

To:
Subject: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR - AGRI WESTER CAPE I&AP
Sent: Wednesday, June 28, 2023 8:24:05 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Wednesday, June 28, 2023 8:23:46 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

92.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
KYLE ROUX AND GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Kyle Roux <kyle@kylerouxinteriors.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 09:08
To: Felicity Strange; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Cc: Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Re: Tungsten mining threatens Verlorenvlei
Attachments: Verlorenvlei Objection.pdf

Regards,
Kyle Roux



Kyle Roux Interiors C.C.
12 Greenpoint Mews, 99 Main Road, Greenpoint, 8051, Cape Town, South Africa
TEL: +27 83 334 5759
REG 2003/101379/23
VAT: 4460230198

This email message together with any attachments that it may contain, is intended only for the addressee/s as indicated in the email and/or confidential information. If you have received this message in error, please accept our apologies and inform us of the error. In distributing this message and delete all copies on your system. Whilst all reasonable steps are taken to ensure the accuracy and integrity of the information contained in this message, Kyle Roux Interiors C.C. does not guarantee that the integrity of all data has been maintained, or that the information has not been intercepted or interfered with. Kyle Roux Interiors C.C. furthermore, accepts no liability for any loss whether it be direct, indirect or consequential, arising from the use of the information available in this message and actions resulting there from.

From: Felicity Strange <vleiratdesign@gmail.com>
Date: Monday, 26 June 2023 at 11:17
To: "friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com" <friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Tungsten mining threatens Verlorenvlei

Dear Friend,

Verloren Valley is threatened **by** an application to mine Tungsten in the Moutonshoek.

We await the long overdue Ecological Reserve Determination which began in January 2021. And now the future of Verlorenvlei hangs more in the balance than we could ever have imagined:

27th June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, **Kyle Roux**, director of Die Werf Estates Pty Ltd, and Kyle Roux Interiors C.C., the undersigned, and in my capacity as an owner and resident of the properties known as Klein Plasie and Die Werf Estates, Redelinghuys, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

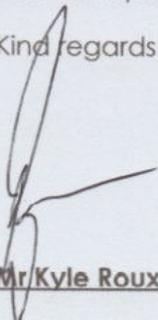
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Mr Kyle Roux

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 10:43
To: Kyle Roux
Subject: RE: Tungsten mining threatens Verlorenvlei

Dear Mr Roux

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 27 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Kyle Roux <kyle@kylerouxinteriors.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 27, 2023 9:08 AM
To: Felicity Strange <vleiratdesign@gmail.com>; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Cc: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Re: Tungsten mining threatens Verlorenvlei

Marlene van den Berg

From: postmaster@kylerouxinteriors.com
To: Kyle Roux
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 10:43
Subject: Delivered: RE: Tungsten mining threatens Verlorenvlei

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

[Kyle Roux](#)

Subject: RE: Tungsten mining threatens Verlorenvlei



RE: Tungsten
mining threaten...

93.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
ANTHEA DELMOTTE AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

27 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Anthea Delmotte the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as farm Adullan - 81 New Caledonia, Piket-bo-berg hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

AntheA Delmotte

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 10:45
To: 'AntheA Delmotte'
Subject: RE: AntheA Delmotte objection

Dear Me Delmotte

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 27 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: AntheA Delmotte <anthea.art1@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 27, 2023 10:42 AM
To: Adv Martin Coetzee <marcec@mweb.co.za>; Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; Felicity Strange <vleiratdesign@gmail.com>; friendsofverlorenvlei <friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com>
Subject: AntheA Delmotte objection

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 10:46
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687855541-eximdsn-1802841298
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687855541-eximdsn-1802841298
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <anthea.art1@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687855541-eximdsn-1802841298
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;anthea.art1@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687855541-eximdsn-1802841298
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Received: from [10.45.79.71] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qE4KS-TRk4vh-Lh
for anthea.art1@gmail.com; Tue, 27 Jun 2023 08:45:40 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qE4KQ-Dv0u8o-35
for anthea.art1@gmail.com;
Tue, 27 Jun 2023 08:45:39 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 27 Jun 2023 10:45:34 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 27 Jun 2023 10:45:34 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: AntheA Delmotte <anthea.art1@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: AntheA Delmotte objection

Thread-Topic: AntheA Delmotte objection

Thread-Index: AQHZqNNMgUExwo3YYEq9Te5jY4jTPa+eVVAw

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Tue, 27 Jun 2023 08:45:34 +0000
Message-ID: <f264f98be7094c619c0c1cf1ee78e6ac@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CANC-PO84vzHa_RyHApySF-rW=c-EiHyuX8Ckf5Me2VMdr5mpqw@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CANC-PO84vzHa_RyHApySF-rW=c-EiHyuX8Ckf5Me2VMdr5mpqw@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_f264f98be7094c619c0c1cf1ee78e6acgreenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687855541-eximdsn-1802841298--

94.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
CHRISTIAAN SADIE AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: chris <sadies@lantic.net>
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 08:36
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: OBJECTION : WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD//
APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT : FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76 PIKETBERG
Attachments: Scan_20230627.pdf

26 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Christiaan Sadie....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/~~legal occupant/resident~~ of the property known as Erf 227 De Villiersstreet Redelinghuys, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



23Junie 2023

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 10:49
To: chris
Subject: RE: OBJECTION : WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD//
APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT : FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76 PIKETBERG

Dear Mr Sadie

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 27 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: chris <sadies@lantic.net>
Sent: Tuesday, June 27, 2023 8:36 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 10:49
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687855741-eximdsn-299309986
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687855741-eximdsn-299309986
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <sadies@lantic.net> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687855741-eximdsn-299309986
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;sadies@lantic.net
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; mx.inbound.vox.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687855741-eximdsn-299309986
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Received: from [10.45.79.71] (helo=SmtpCorp)

by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qE4Nd-TRk2kv-3m
for sadies@lantic.net; Tue, 27 Jun 2023 08:48:57 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)

by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qE4Nb-Dv0zyP-2G
for sadies@lantic.net;
Tue, 27 Jun 2023 08:48:55 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 27 Jun 2023 10:48:30 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 27 Jun 2023 10:48:30 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: chris <sadies@lantic.net>

Subject: RE: OBJECTION : WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT : FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76 PIKETBERG

Thread-Topic: OBJECTION : WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT : FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76 PIKETBERG

Thread-Index: AdmowXNFXcCo/CMXTRSBbD/QOF6OYQAEnmyw

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Date: Tue, 27 Jun 2023 08:48:30 +0000

Message-ID: <2472c5e3b4e84acb9d180bd6e067d0ce@greenmined.co.za>

References:

<!&!AAAAAAAAAAAAAYAAAAAAAAAN2PtkkGEkRAqmS/Jwb3gZ7CgAAAEAAAAKnBPyJU4+dlojPMNIbOlycBAAAAAA==@I antic.net>

In-Reply-To:

<!&!AAAAAAAAAAAAAYAAAAAAAAAN2PtkkGEkRAqmS/Jwb3gZ7CgAAAEAAAAKnBPyJU4+dlojPMNIbOlycBAAAAAA==@I antic.net>

Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US

Content-Language: en-US

X-MS-Has-Attach: yes

X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:

x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1

x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]

x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True

x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f

Content-Type: multipart/related;

 boundary="_004_2472c5e3b4e84acb9d180bd6e067d0cegreenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"

MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687855741-eximdsn-299309986--

95.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
KEANA DELMOTTE AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Keana Delmotte <keana.delmotte@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 09:45
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: atmarcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com; vleiratdesign@gmail.com
Subject: Letter to object
Attachments: Copy of Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.docx (1).pdf

27 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Keana Delmotte, the undersigned and in my capacity as resident of the property known as Adullan Farm, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 10:52
To: Keana Delmotte
Subject: RE: Letter to object - Keane Delmotte

Dear Me Keana Delmotte

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 27 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Keana Delmotte <keana.delmotte@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 27, 2023 9:45 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: atmarcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com; vleiratdesign@gmail.com
Subject: Letter to object

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 10:53
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687855957-eximdsn-469471194
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687855957-eximdsn-469471194
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <keana.delmotte@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687855957-eximdsn-469471194
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;keana.delmotte@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687855957-eximdsn-469471194
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.114] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qE4RA-TRk21B-AJ
for keana.delmotte@gmail.com; Tue, 27 Jun 2023 08:52:36 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qE4R8-g37k7p-1y
for keana.delmotte@gmail.com;
Tue, 27 Jun 2023 08:52:34 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 27 Jun 2023 10:52:29 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 27 Jun 2023 10:52:29 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Keana Delmotte <keana.delmotte@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Letter to object - Keane Delmotte
Thread-Topic: Letter to object - Keane Delmotte
Thread-Index: Admo1JPmyj31pmsCT66PxmYiFShTAQ==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Tue, 27 Jun 2023 08:52:29 +0000
Message-ID: <6c1a7eeb21fe4e01bdf79f821f7be854@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAMOtOCrgVT4bRqUr=Tpe7fAu6qP_XiW3C=z_5FUmAWZRC1ataA@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAMOtOCrgVT4bRqUr=Tpe7fAu6qP_XiW3C=z_5FUmAWZRC1ataA@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_6c1a7eeb21fe4e01bdf79f821f7be854greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687855957-eximdsn-469471194--

96.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
CHARLES DIDCOTT AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Charles&Christine Didcott <ccdiddcott@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 12:26
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Registration to object
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object June 2023.pdf

Dear Sonette Smit,

Please see attached.

Regards,

Charles Didcott

--

This email has been checked for viruses by Avast antivirus software.
www.avast.com

27TH June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: [Sonette Smit](mailto:Sonette.Smit@greenmined.co.za) at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, ...CHARLES DIDCOTT....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known asLOT 21 VERLORENVLEI HERITAGE SETTLEMENT....., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 12:32
To: Charles&Christine Didcott
Subject: RE: Registration to object - C Didcott

Dear Mr Didcott

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 27 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator

Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129
"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

-----Original Message-----

From: Charles&Christine Didcott <ccdiddcott@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 27, 2023 12:26 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Registration to object

Dear Sonette Smit,

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 12:32
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687861898-eximdsn-1260493267
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687861898-eximdsn-1260493267
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <ccdiddcott@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687861898-eximdsn-1260493267
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;ccdiddcott@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687861898-eximdsn-1260493267
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Received: from [10.45.79.114] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qE5z0-TRk5x2-63
for ccdiddcott@gmail.com; Tue, 27 Jun 2023 10:31:38 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qE5yy-g3AJr6-2S
for ccdiddcott@gmail.com;
Tue, 27 Jun 2023 10:31:36 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 27 Jun 2023 12:31:32 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 27 Jun 2023 12:31:32 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Charles&Christine Didcott <ccdiddcott@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: Registration to object - C Didcott

Thread-Topic: Registration to object - C Didcott

Thread-Index: Admo4momKsWGulINYQwO041GSscFvXQ==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Tue, 27 Jun 2023 10:31:32 +0000
Message-ID: <79092ebc0761495493285ad0d1714151@greenmined.co.za>
References: <9918da0e-151b-786d-49e4-05bfcef53b63@gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <9918da0e-151b-786d-49e4-05bfcef53b63@gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach:
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: text/plain; charset="utf-8"
Content-Transfer-Encoding: base64
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687861898-eximdsn-1260493267--

Marlene van den Berg

From: Charles&Christine Didcott <ccdiddcott@gmail.com>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 12:42
Subject: Read: Registration to object - C Didcott

Your message

To:
Subject: RE: Registration to object - C Didcott
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 12:31:32 (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Tuesday, 27 June 2023 12:41:32 (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

97.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
SKYE DELMOTTE AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Skye Delmotte <delmotteskye@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 14:27
To: Greenmined Comments; atmarcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: Letter to object
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.docx

.....27 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Skye...Delmotte....., the undersigned and in my capacity as /legal occupant/resident of the property known asAdulan farm....., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

Skye

.....Junie 2023

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 16:50
To: 'Skye Delmotte'
Subject: RE: Letter to object - Delmotte

Dear Me Delmotte

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 27 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Skye Delmotte <delmotteskye@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 27, 2023 2:27 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; atmarcec@mweb.co.za;
friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: Letter to object

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 16:51
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687877450-eximdsn-1866827697
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687877450-eximdsn-1866827697
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <delmotteskye@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687877450-eximdsn-1866827697
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;delmotteskye@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687877450-eximdsn-1866827697
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.71] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEA1p-TRk4VI-DM
for delmotteskye@gmail.com; Tue, 27 Jun 2023 14:50:49 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEA1n-DuWA5n-27
for delmotteskye@gmail.com;
Tue, 27 Jun 2023 14:50:47 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 27 Jun 2023 16:50:42 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 27 Jun 2023 16:50:42 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Skye Delmotte <delmotteskye@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: Letter to object - Delmotte

Thread-Topic: Letter to object - Delmotte

Thread-Index: AdmpBp66gN1MzdN9SC+mug+J0NtH1g==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Tue, 27 Jun 2023 14:50:42 +0000
Message-ID: <83d2873b0ded435c91e639ab7a78b1f0@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAF6Yvic558p+zFpqNck3ySThzLw68HHn8hYMVGzyK5Jb9mpUUQ@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAF6Yvic558p+zFpqNck3ySThzLw68HHn8hYMVGzyK5Jb9mpUUQ@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_83d2873b0ded435c91e639ab7a78b1f0greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687877450-eximdsn-1866827697--

98.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
DEON SCOTT AND GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Deon Scott <deonks@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 14:38
To: Greenmined Comments; atmarcec@mweb.co.za; vleiratdesign@gmail.com
Subject: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613
Attachments: Registrations as objector and mandate to object_201230613.pdf

Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613

.....27 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Deon Scott....., the undersigned and in my capacity as environmentalist hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

Deon Scott

.....Junie 2023

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 16:54
To: Deon Scott
Subject: RE: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613

Dear Mr Scott

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 27 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Deon Scott <deonks@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 27, 2023 2:38 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; atmarcec@mweb.co.za; vleiratdesign@gmail.com
Subject: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613

Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 16:54
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687877640-eximdsn-1881544448
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687877640-eximdsn-1881544448
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <deonks@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687877640-eximdsn-1881544448
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;deonks@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687877640-eximdsn-1881544448
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.114] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEA4t-TRkOuM-KH
for deonks@gmail.com; Tue, 27 Jun 2023 14:53:59 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEA4r-g32ZYK-3C
for deonks@gmail.com;
Tue, 27 Jun 2023 14:53:58 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 27 Jun 2023 16:53:53 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 27 Jun 2023 16:53:53 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Deon Scott <deonks@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613

Thread-Topic: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613

Thread-Index: AQHZqPRT9+myx/57ukmTWTiJEX9XMK+evAfA

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Tue, 27 Jun 2023 14:53:53 +0000
Message-ID: <990ce3fafc4d4860acc2ccb1f1f81e5f@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAO+sWmbrbpavvTnXgvhUa+XOBB224uAsFSXc7SV_vJ6NpyQa1Q@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAO+sWmbrbpavvTnXgvhUa+XOBB224uAsFSXc7SV_vJ6NpyQa1Q@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_990ce3fafc4d4860acc2ccb1f1f81e5fgreenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687877640-eximdsn-1881544448--

99.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
JETHRO BAKKER AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Jethro Bakker <jtisbk@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 16:06
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com; vleiratdesign@gmail.com
Subject: Letter of Objection
Attachments: Objection - J Bakker.pdf

27 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za
CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Jethro Bakker, the undersigned and in my capacity as environmentalist, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 16:57
To: Jethro Bakker
Subject: RE: Letter of Objection

Dear Mr Bakker

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 27 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Jethro Bakker <jtisbk@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 27, 2023 4:06 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com; vleiratdesign@gmail.com
Subject: Letter of Objection

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 16:57
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687877839-eximdsn-1266724827
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687877839-eximdsn-1266724827
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <jtisbk@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687877839-eximdsn-1266724827
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;jtisbk@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687877839-eximdsn-1266724827
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.173.255.233] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEA85-TRjxNw-UK
for jtisbk@gmail.com; Tue, 27 Jun 2023 14:57:18 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEA85-lbr4SX-OT
for jtisbk@gmail.com;
Tue, 27 Jun 2023 14:57:17 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Tue, 27 Jun 2023 16:57:12 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Tue, 27 Jun 2023 16:57:12 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Jethro Bakker <jtisbk@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Letter of Objection
Thread-Topic: Letter of Objection
Thread-Index: AQHZqQCRYtozw9LRkUqre2pRi3c2tq+evOhQ

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Tue, 27 Jun 2023 14:57:12 +0000
Message-ID: <504d82de71c24439849ecef6d1f1336@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CADBWr=QtLZ9=zzm4BtoOW_cLSMaWeN=24dKHguHufgy5ZGRiBg@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CADBWr=QtLZ9=zzm4BtoOW_cLSMaWeN=24dKHguHufgy5ZGRiBg@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_504d82de71c24439849ecef6d1f1336greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687877839-eximdsn-1266724827--